# **Anritsu** envision : ensure

Signal Analyzer MS2690A/MS2691A/MS2692A Signal Analyzer MS2850A/MS2840A/MS2830A

# MX2690xxA series MX2830xxA series MX2850xxA series

## Measurement Software



The Signal Analyzer MS269xA is the high-end model supporting best-of-class high-accuracy, a wide dynamic range and 125 MHz wideband analysis.

The MS2850A, MS2840A and MS2830A are the mid-range model with excellent cost performance supporting superior RF performance, best-of-class speed, and low power consumption.

Model	Feature	Frequency Range	Analysis Bandwidth
MS269xA (High-end model)	<ul> <li>High level accuracy up to 6 GHz expandable to 4 GHz, and 125 MHz wideband</li> <li>177 dB dynamic range without external filter for spurious measurements</li> </ul>	50 Hz to 6 GHz 50 Hz to 13.5 GHz 50 Hz to 26.5 GHz	31 .25 MHz (Standard) 62 .5 MHz (Option: MS269xA-077) 125 MHz (Option: MS269xA-078)
MS2850A (Middle-range model)	<ul> <li>Analysis bandwidth: 1 GHz max.</li> <li>For R&amp;D and manufacturing cost reduction of 5G and wideband systems including microwave/ millimeter wave communications systems, such as satellite broadcasting</li> </ul>	9 kHz to 32 GHz 9 kHz to 44.5 GHz	255 MHz (Standard) 510 MHz (Option: MS2850A-033) 1 GHz (Option: MS2850A-034)
MS2840A (Middle-range model)	<ul> <li>Highest level phase noise performance among middle-range models</li> <li>High cost-performance ratio as replacement for aging high-end models</li> </ul>	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz 9 kHz to 6 GHz 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz 9 kHz to 44.5 GHz	31 .25 MHz (Standard) 62 .5 MHz (Option: MS2840A-077)* 125 MHz (Option: MS2840A-078)*
MS2830A (Middle-range model)	<ul> <li>High-speed, low-cost, low power consumption cuts manufacturing costs</li> <li>Environment-friendly energy saving design</li> <li>Multiple versatile measurement options</li> </ul>	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz 9 kHz to 6 GHz 9 kHz to 13.5 GHz 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz 9 kHz to 43 GHz	None (Standard) 10 MHz (Option: MS2830A-006) 31 .25 MHz (Option: MS2830A-005/009) 62 .5 MHz (Option: MS2830A-077)* 125 MHz (Option: MS2830A-078)*

**\***: An image response is received when setting the bandwidth to more than 31.25 MHz.

This can be used when not inputting a signal frequency outside the MS2840A/MS2830A analysis bandwidth (125 MHz max.).

The Signal Analyzer MS2690A/91A/92A series is recommended for other measurement purposes.

### **Main Frame Measurement Functions**

The MS269xA, MS2850A, MS2840A and MS2830A series of signal analyzers has the following built-in spectrum analyzer and signal analyzer functions used in combination with measurement software.

• Spectrum	• Channel Power	<ul> <li>Occupied Bandwidth</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Adjacent Channel Leakage Power</li> </ul>
Spectrum Emission Mask	• Burst Average Power	<ul> <li>Spurious Emission</li> </ul>	• AM Depth
FM Deviation	<ul> <li>Multi-marker &amp; Marker List</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Highest 10 Markers</li> </ul>	• Limit Line
<ul> <li>Frequency Counter</li> </ul>	• 2-tone 3rd-order Intermodulation Distortion	<ul> <li>Annotation Display</li> </ul>	• Power vs. Time
<ul> <li>Frequency vs. Time</li> </ul>	• Phase vs. Time	<ul> <li>CCDF/APD*</li> </ul>	• Spectrogram

\*: CCDF: Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function, APD: Amplitude Probability Density

### Hardware Option (Measurement Functions)

The following measurement functions can be added as hardware options to the MS269xA, MS2850A, MS2840A and MS2830A series of signal analyzers (depending on the model). For details refer to the relevant main-frame catalog.

Phase Noise Measurement Function, Noise Figure Measurement Function, Precompliance EMI Function, etc.

### MX2690xxA/MX2830xxA/MX2850xxA series Measurement Software

The MX2690xxA/MX2830xxA/MX2850xxA series of measurement software can be used by the MS269xA, MS2850A, MS2840A and MS2830A.

### Required Analysis Bandwidth Options for Each Model

✓ = Can be installed, R = Require, U = Upgrade

W-CDMA/HSPA/ HSPA Evolution     Me W- Me       GSM/EDGE     GS       EDGE Evolution     ED Me       ETC/DSRC     ET Morid Digital       World Digital     Ver Mireless       Morid Digital     Ver Mireless       Analog (FM/øM/AM)     An       LTE/ LTE/Advanced     LTI LTE/	Name	Model           MX269011A           MX269012A           MX269013A           MX269013A-001*8           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269013A           MX269017A           MX269017A           MX269017A-001*19           MX269017A-011*19           MX269018A*9           MX269020A	Page 6 8 10 10 12 14 16 16 16 26	M5269xA	MS269xA Option 077/078	M52830A ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	MS 006 R R R R R R	2830A Opt 005/009		MS2840A	MS2840A Option 077/078	MS2850A	MS2850.	A Option 034
W-CDMA/HSPA/ HSPA Evolution GSM/EDGE GSM/EDGE EDGE Evolution TD-SCDMA World Digital World Digital World Digital World Digital Wireless Analog (FM/øM/AM) LTE/ LTE/Advanced	Measurement Software /-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software ISM/EDGE Measurement Software DGE Evolution Measurement Software TC/DSRC Measurement Software D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	MX269012A MX269013A MX269013A-001* <sup>8</sup> MX269014A MX269015A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	8 10 10 12 14 16 16 16	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓		<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R R R R	005/009	077/078		077/078	√ √	033	034
W-CDMA/HSPA/ HSPA Evolution GSM/EDGE GS EDGE Evolution ETC/DSRC ET TD-SCDMA TD World Digital World Digital World Digital Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) LTE/ LTE/Advanced	Measurement Software /-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software ISM/EDGE Measurement Software DGE Evolution Measurement Software TC/DSRC Measurement Software D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	MX269012A MX269013A MX269013A-001* <sup>8</sup> MX269014A MX269015A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	8 10 10 12 14 16 16 16	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	U	<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R R R					√ √		
Me       GSM/EDGE     GS       EDGE Evolution     ED       ETC/DSRC     ET       TD-SCDMA     TD       World Digital     Ve       Wireless     AP       Standards     Hig       Analog     An       (FM/øM/AM)     LTI       LTE/     LTI       LTE-Advanced     TT	Measurement Software SM/EDGE Measurement Software DGE Evolution Measurement Software TC/DSRC Measurement Software D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis igher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	MX269013A MX269013A-001* <sup>3</sup> MX269014A MX269015A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup>	10 10 12 14 16 16 16	√ √ √ √	U	✓ ✓ ✓	R					✓		
EDGE Evolution EDGE Evolution ETC/DSRC ETU TD-SCDMA TD World Digital Ve Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An [LTE/ LTE/ LTE-Advanced IT	DGE Evolution Measurement Software TC/DSRC Measurement Software D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	MX269013A-001* <sup>8</sup> MX269014A MX269015A MX269017A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	10 12 14 16 16 16	√ √ √	U	✓ ✓	R							
EDGE Evolution Me ETC/DSRC ETU TD-SCDMA TD World Digital Ve Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An (FM/øM/AM) LTI LTE/ LTE-Advanced IT	Measurement Software TC/DSRC Measurement Software D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	MX269014A MX269015A MX269017A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	12 14 16 16 16	√ √	U	✓						~		
TD-SCDMA TD World Digital Ve Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An LTE/ LTE/ LTE-Advanced IT	D-SCDMA Measurement Software ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis igher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269015A MX269017A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	14 16 16 16	~	U		R							t
World Digital Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An LTE/ LTE/Advanced IT	ector Modulation Analysis Software PSK Analysis igher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269017A MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	16 16 16		U		R							í.
Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An LTE/ LTE/ LTE-Advanced IT	PSK Analysis ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269017A-001* <sup>19</sup> MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	16 16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	U	✓						<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		
Wireless AP Standards Hig Analog (FM/øM/AM) An LTE/ LTE/ LTE LTE-Advanced IT	ligher-Order QAM Analysis nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269017A-011* <sup>19</sup> MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>	16				R	U	U	~	U	~		
Analog (FM/øM/AM) An LTE/ LTE/ LTE-Advanced LT	nalog Measurement Software TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269018A* <sup>9</sup>								√	U	~		
(FM/øM/AM) An LTI LTE/ LTE-Advanced LTI	TE Downlink Measurement Software TE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software		26							√	U	~		
LTE/ LTE-Advanced	TE-Advanced FDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269020A				~				~				
LTE/ LTE-Advanced	leasurement Software		35	~		~	R	R				~		
111	TE Unlink Measurement Software	MX269020A-001* <sup>10</sup>	35	~	U	~	R	R	U			~		
		MX269021A	41	~		~	R	R				~		
	TE-Advanced FDD Uplink leasurement Software	MX269021A-001*15	41	~	U	~	R	R	U			~		
LTI	TE TDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269022A	35	~		~	R	R				~		
LTE/	TE-Advanced TDD Downlink leasurement Software	MX269022A-001*11	35	~	U	~	R	R	U			~		[
LTE-Advanced LTI	TE TDD Uplink Ieasurement Software	MX269023A	41	~		~	R	R				~		
LTI	TE-Advanced TDD Uplink leasurement Software	MX269023A-001* <sup>16</sup>	41	√	U	~	R	R	U			~		
CD	DMA2000 Forward Link	MX269024A	47	~		~	R							
	leasurement Software	NAV2C00244 001	47			·····								
	ll Measure Function V-DO Forward Link	MX269024A-001	47	~		~	R							<u> </u>
1xEV-DO Me	leasurement Software	MX269026A	47	~		~	R							
	ll Measure Function	MX269026A-001	47	~		✓	R							<b> </b>
	RX Sweep Calibration	MX283087A	69			~	R	R						<u> </u>
(Ba	G Standard Measurement Software Base License)	MX285051A	72									~		
	re-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink	MX285051A-001*18	72									√	U	U
56	re-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink	MX285051A-051*18	72									✓	U	U
NR	IR TDD sub-6GHz Downlink	MX285051A-011*18	75									<i>✓</i>		
	IR TDD sub-6GHz Uplink	MX285051A-061*18	75									<i>✓</i>		
	IR TDD mmWave Downlink	MX285051A-021*18	75									×	U	U
	IR TDD mmWave Uplink	MX285051A-071* <sup>18</sup>	75									~	U	U
(Su	/LAN (802.11) Measurement Software Supports EEE 802.11a/11b/11g/11j/11n/11p)	MX269028A	50	~		~	R	R						
WLAN 80	02.11ac (80 MHz) leasurement Software	MX269028A-001*12	50			~	R	R	R					
80	02.11ac (160 MHz) leasurement Software	MX269028A-002*12	50	~	R									
	/-CDMA BS Measurement Software	MX269030A	60	✓		~	R							
	/ireless Network Device Test Software	MX283027A	62	ļ ́		v √	n							
WLAN WL	/LAN Test Software	MX283027A-001 *13, *14	62			✓ ✓	R	R						
	Supports IEEE 802.11a/11b/11g/11n) luetooth Test Software	MX283027A-002* <sup>13</sup>	62			~	R	R						

Note, the MS269xA, MS2830A, MS2840A and MS2850A require the following options:

[MS269xA Options]	
	MS269xA-077 MS269xA-078
[MS2850A Options]	
- <b>)</b>	MS2850A-033 MS2850A-034
[MS2840A Options]	
	MS2840A-077 MS2840A-078
[MS2830A Options]	
Analysis Bandwidth 10 MHz N	MS2830A-005 MS2830A-006
	MS2830A-009
	MS2830A-077 MS2830A-078

★1: MS269xA-077 is necessary.

**\***2: MS2840A-077 is necessary.

\*3: Available only when MS2830A-040/041/043/044 is installed. Requires MS2830A-006.

+4: Available only when MS2830A-045 is installed. Requires MS2830A-006.

\*5: Requires MS2830A-006 and MS2830A-005 (for MS2830A-040/041/043/044).

Requires MS2830A-006 and MS2830A-009 (for MS2830A-045).

**\***6: Requires MS2830A-006, MS2830A-005, and MS2830A-077 (for MS2830A-040/041/043/044). Requires MS2830A-006, MS2830A-009, and MS2830A-077 (for MS2830A-045).

 \*7: An image response is received when setting the bandwidth to more than 31.25 MHz. This can be used when not inputting a signal frequency outside the MS2830A analysis bandwidth (125 MHz max.). The Signal Analyzer MS2690A/91A/92A series is recommended for other measurement purposes.

+8: Requires MX269013A

+9: MS2830A-066 and A0086C required by MS2830A; A0086C required by MS2840A.

★10: Requires MX269020A

+11: Requires MX269022A

**\***12: Requires MX269028A

\*13: Requires MX283027A

+14: MX283027A-001 includes WLAN IQproducer MX269911A (Cannot order MX283027A-001 and MX269911A at same time).

**\***15: Requires MX269021A

**\***16: Requires MX269023A

\*17: Requires MS2850A-033

\*18: Requires MX285051A

**\***19: Requires MX269017A

### Measurement Software for Smart Meter (For MS269xA and MS2830A)

This software is for PC. This software supports automatic measurement of the PHY layer and protocol analysis of the PHY/MAC layer of smart utility network wireless communications (Wi-SUN).

Wi-SUN PHY Measurement Software\*1MX705010AWi-SUN Protocol Monitor\*2MX705110A

The MX705010A\*1 supports automatic measurement of Wi-SUN Alliance PHY Conformance test cases. The MS269xA/MS2830A is controlled by remote commands from this software.

+1: Cannot be installed in MS269xA/MS2830A.

Requires the latest firmware of MS269xA/MS2830A.

This service, which provides updated versions of firmware and software for downloading by product customers, is available on Anritsu's website. <a href="https://www.my.anritsu.com/home>">https://www.my.anritsu.com/home></a>

Main frame	Options configuration examples
MS269xA	MX269017A, MS269xA-020, MX269902A
MS2830A	MS2830A-041, MS2830A-002, MS2830A-006, MX269017A, MS2830A-020, MS2830A-022, MS2830A-027, MX269902A

MX705110A\*<sup>2</sup> supports Wi-SUN protocol analysis. The wireless signals\*<sup>3</sup> between communicating devices are captured as I/Q data using the MS269xA digitize function and data analysis is performed by this software. Data analysis displays the PHY/MAC frame format, Tx timing, etc.

+2: Cannot be installed in MS269xA/MS2830A.

Requires the latest firmware of MS269xA/MS2830A.

MS2830A-006 is necessary for MS2830A.

\*3: IEEE 802.15.4g/e (GFSK)

CDMA2000<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA). Wi-SUN<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Wi-SUN Alliance.

### W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink Measurement Software MX269011A

The W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink Measurement Software MX269011A supports measurement of the RF Tx characteristics of W-CDMA/HSDPA/ HSUPA/HSPA Evolution base stations.

Installing it in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for efficient R&D and early rollout of base stations and base-station components.

### Versatile Functions for W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA Evolution Development

Modulation analysis, Tx Power measurements, etc., required for development of W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA Evolution base stations and device components are performed at high speed with superior accuracy.

### Modulation Analysis

- Frequency Error
- Mean Power
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error
- Origin Offset
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Constellation
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error vs. Chip

### Code Domain

### Mean Power

- P-CPICH/P-SCH/S-SCH • Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error
- Code Power
- Code Domain/Code Domain Error
- Constellation
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error/Code Power vs. Symbol

### Specifications

Code vs. Time

- Mean Power
- P-CPICH/P-SCH/S-SCH • Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error
- Code Power
- Code vs. Time
- Code Domain/Code Domain Error
- Spectrum
- Adjacent Channel Leakage Power
- Channel Power
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Spectrum Emission Mask

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MC2COA	MS2830A				
Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2850A				
Target Signals		W-CDMA, HSPA, HSPA Evolution Downlink Supports QPSK, 16QAM, and 64QAM HS-PDSCH modulation methods (excludes MIMO Tx signals)					
Measurement Frequency Range		400 MHz to 3 GHz					
Measurement Level Range		–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)					
	Carrier Frequency Measurement	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, EVM = 1% signal					
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 5) Hz	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 6) Hz				
Measurement	Modulation Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal within measurement level range and less than input level					
		Residual Vector Error: ≤1.0% (rms)	Residual Vector Error: ≤1.3% (rms)				
	Waveform Display	EVM vs. Chip, Amplitude Error vs. Chip, Phase error vs. Chip, IQ Constellation					
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
Amplitude Measurement	Average Power Measurement Accuracy (Found from root sum of	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 dB When input signal within measurement level range and less than input level					
medbarement	squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)					
		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal within measurement level range and less than input leve					
Code Domain	Code Domain Power	Relative Accuracy: ±0.02 dB (Code Power ≥10 dBc) ±0.05 dB (Code Power ≥20 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Power ≥30 dBc)	Relative Accuracy: ±0.02 dB (Code Power ≥10 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Power ≥20 dBc) ±0.15 dB (Code Power ≥30 dBc)				
Measurement		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal with	hin measurement level range and less than input level				
	Code Domain Error	Residual Error: ≤–46 dB	Residual Error: ≤–42 dB				
		Accuracy: ±0.3 dB (Code Domain Error ≥–30 dBc) ±1.0 dB (Code Domain Error ≥–40 dBc)					
	Waveform Display	EVM vs. Symbol, Amplitude Error vs. Symbol, Phase Er Code Domain Power, Code Domain Error	ror vs. Symbol, Symbol Constellation,				
Spectrum Measurement	Measurement Functions	Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Channel Power, Oc	cupied Bandwidth, Spectrum Emission Mask				

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

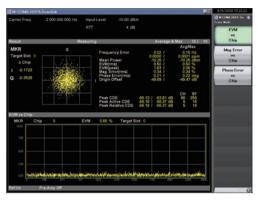
### W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink Measurement Software MX269011A (Continued)

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

### **Measurement Functions**

### • Frequency Error/Modulation Accuracy

This function supports modulation analysis of W-CDMA/HSDPA/ HSUPA/HSPA Evolution downlink signals with simultaneous display of max and mean values of frequency and vector error, etc., for up to 15 slots to evaluate DUT dispersion characteristics.



Modulation Analysis Screen

### • Code vs. Time

This function is convenient for monitoring time variations in Mean Power for all codes and Code Power for up to 300 slots. It is useful when performing tests specified by 3GPP TS 25.141, 6.4.1 Inner Loop Power Control and 6.4.2 Power Control Steps.



Code vs. Time

### • Code Domain

This function displays results for each code as a constellation and numeric table, making it easy to discover transient code-dependent signal degradation.

In addition, graphs can be displayed with any of Vector Error, Amplitude Error, and Phase Error on the vertical axis to discover transient time-dependent (symbol units) signal degradation for a specific code.



Code Domain (Constellation)

W-COMA HSP	A Downlink				110	6/8/2008 15:33:19
larrier Freq.	2 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level ATT	-10.00 d8m 4 d8			Code Domain Trace
esult ode Domain P						Power Error
KR Code 12	S CHISE 41	16 Modulation 17 dB Error	64QAM -57.97 dB	Target Slot 14 Mean Power P-CPICH P-SCH S-SCH	-10.26 dBm -11.03 dB -14.16 dB -14.16 dB	
eo				EVM(ms) EVM(peak) Mag. Error Phase Error	0.53 % 1.44 % 0.37 % 0.22 deg.	Constellation
VM vs Symbol	122		263 (K)	Code Power	-12.17 dB	EVM vs Symbol
MKR Symb		EVM 0.57 %	Target Slot 14			Mag Error Vis Symbol
						Phase Error VS Symbol
1	mm	min	mm	Mmm	Ann	Code Power vs Symbol
lef.int	Pre-Amp Off		****			

Code Domain (Vector Error vs. Symbol)

### W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software MX269012A

The W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software MX269012A supports measurement of the RF Tx characteristics of W-CDMA/HSDPA/ HSUPA/HSPA Evolution mobile terminals.

Installing it in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for efficient R&D and early rollout of mobile terminals and mobile-terminal components.

### Versatile Functions for W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA Evolution Development

Modulation analysis, Tx Power measurements, etc., required for development of W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA Evolution mobile terminals and device components are performed at high speed with superior accuracy.

### Modulation Analysis

- Frequency Error
- Mean Power
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error
- Origin Offset
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Constellation
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error vs. Chip

#### Code Domain

- Mean Power
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error
- Code Power
- Code Domain/Code Domain Error
- Constellation
- Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Code Power vs. Symbol

#### Spectrum

- Adjacent Channel Leakage Power
- Channel Power
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Spectrum Emission Mask

### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A			
Signal Analyzer		IMIS269XA	MS2850A			
Target Signal		W-CDMA/HSPA/HSPA Evolution Uplink				
Measurement F	Frequency Range	400 MHz to 3 GHz				
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)				
		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, EVM = 1% signal				
Modulation/ Frequency	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 5) Hz	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 6) Hz			
Measurement		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal with	hin measurement level range and less than input level			
	Modulation Accuracy	Residual Vector Error: ≤1.0% (rms)	Residual Vector Error: ≤1.2 % (rms)			
Waveform Display		EVM vs. Chip, Amplitude Error vs. Chip, Phase Error vs. Chip, IQ Constellation				
Measurement Level Range		-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
Amplitude Measurement	Average Power Measurement Accuracy (Found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 dB, When input signal within measurement level range and less than input level				
	accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
	Measurement Level Range	<ul> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> </ul>				
		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal within measurement level range and less than input level				
Code Domain	Code Domain Power	Relative Accuracy: ±0.02 dB (Code Power ≥-10 dBc) ±0.05 dB (Code Power ≥-20 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Power ≥-30 dBc)	Relative Accuracy: ±0.02 dB (Code Power ≥-10 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Power ≥-20 dBc) ±0.15 dB (Code Power ≥-30 dBc)			
Measurement		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, When input signal within measurement level range and less than input level				
	Code Domain Error	Residual Error: ≤–46 dB	Residual Error: ≤–42 dB			
	Code Domain Error	Accuracy: ±0.3 dB (Code Domain Error ≥–30 dBc) ±1.0 dB (Code Domain Error ≥–40 dBc)				
	Waveform Display	EVM vs. Symbol, Amplitude Error vs. Symbol, Vector Er Code Domain Error, Code Domain Power	rror vs. Symbol, Symbol Constellation,			
Spectrum Measurement	Measurement Functions	Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Channel Power, Oc	cupied Bandwidth, Spectrum Emission Mask			

#### MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

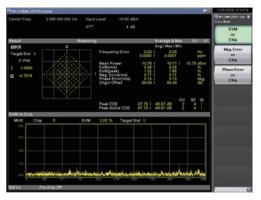
### W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software MX269012A (Continued)

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

### **Measurement Functions**

### • Frequency Error/Mean Power/Modulation Accuracy

The Frequency Error, Mean Power, and Modulation Accuracy are displayed simultaneously as a constellation and graphs showing changes in Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Phase Error over time (Chip units). Instantaneous characteristics can be measured due to the excellent residual EVM characteristics of the MS269xA.



Constellation and Vector Error vs. Chip

<b>≑w-CDMA</b> HSPA Carrier Fred.	2 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level -10	0.00 dBm		10	7/29/2008 13 15 11
Result		ATT	4 ctb	Average & Max	10 / 10	EVM US Chip
MKR Target Slot 0 0 chip		Frequency II	0.0000	Avg / Max / Min / -0.25 / -0.0001	Hz ppm	Mag Error vs Chip
Q 0.3190		Mean Power EVM(rms) EVM(peak) Mag.Error(m Phase Error) Origin Offset	ns) 0,17	0.29	8,21178	Phase Error VS Chip
Phase Error vs C		Peak CDE Peak Active (		56.54 dB 2 56.54 dB 2	55 10 5 4 0 4 4	
MKR Chip	p 0 Phase	Error -0.12 deg. T	arget slot U			
250						
190						
600		**************************************	*****			
	~~~~~	*****	**************************************			

Constellation and Phase Error vs. Chip

#### • Code Domain

Code Power and Code Errors can be displayed simultaneously as a specified code constellation and as graphs showing changes in Vector Error/Amplitude Error/Code Power over time (Symbol units). These time domain graphs allow the designer to find demodulation errors between RF and baseband.



Code Domain Power and Constellation

W-CDMA HSP/	A Uplink				NO.	7/29/2008 13/22/53
	2 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level	-10.00 dBm 4 dB			Trane Mode
						Code Domain Mod
Result						Power Error
Code Domain Po	ower.					
000	28 CH/SF 4.61 dB Error	2 / 4 69.05 dB	Modulation 4PAM	Branch I Target Slot 0		
400 400 400				Mean Power	-10.74 dBm	
0	4	102	101 202	EVM(rms)	0.19.56	
Q Code 1 Power	478 dB Error	21 4 58.47 dB	Modulation 4PAM	EVM(peak)	0.58 %	
000 -2000	-4.78 db Error	-08.47 08	Modulation 4PAM	Mag. Error		
-610				Code Power	-4.61 dB	
		127	10 25			Constellation
ode Power vs 1					3	-
MKR Symbo	ol 0 Code Po	wer -2.16	dB Target Slot 0			EVM
						Symbol
0.10808						
-1000	MATCHATIA	en se	<b>ha shirika</b> sini	WALLARD DE	100 m	Mag Error vs Symbol
						Code Power
					E75 639	Symbol
AT Lot	Pre-Amp Off				and the owner whether the	-

Code Domain Power and Code Power vs. Symbol

### **GSM/EDGE** Measurement Software MX269013A EDGE Evolution Measurement Software MX269013A-001

The GSM/EDGE Measurement Software MX269013A and EDGE Evolution Measurement Software MX269013A-001 support measurement of the RF Tx characteristics of GSM/EDGE (EGPRS) and EDGE Evolution (EGPRS2) signals. Installation in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for efficient R&D and early rollout of

GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution base stations, mobile terminals, and terminal components.

### Versatile Functions for GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution R&D

Supports the fast, high-accuracy modulation analysis and mean power measurements required for development of GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution base stations, mobile terminals, and components.

### Modulation Analysis (GMSK)

- Frequency Error
- Phase Error (Peak/rms)
- Constellation
- Phase Error vs. Symbol
- Modulation Analysis (QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM)
- Frequency Error
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
   Magnitude Error/Phase Error (rms)
- Origin Offset
- 95th percentile
- Droop
- Constellation
- EVM/Magnitude Error/Phase Error vs. Symbol

### **Specifications**

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. Unless otherwise noted, same specifications for MX269013A and MX269013A-001 The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A			
			MS2850A			
Supported Sign	als	MX269013A: GSM/EDGE Downlink and Uplink MX269013A-001: EDGE Evolution Downlink and Uplink				
Modulation Method		MX269013A: GMSK, 8PSK, AQPSK (Normal Burst, Contin MX269013A-001: QPSK, 16QAM, 32QAM (Normal Burst,				
Measured Freq	uency Range	400 MHz to 2 GHz				
Measured Level Range		–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)				
	Carrier Frequency	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, with EVM = 1% signal				
	Measurement Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 5) Hz	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz			
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Modulation Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input signal in me MX269013A Residual Vector Error (8PSK/AQPSK): ≤0.6% (rms) MX269013A-001 Residual Vector Error: ≤0.6% (rms)	asurement level range and less than Input level MX269013A Residual Vector Error (8PSK/AQPSK): ≤1.0% (rms) MX269013A-001 Residual Vector Error: ≤1.0% (rms)			
		MX269013A Residual Phase Error (GMSK): ≤0.5 degrees (rms)	MX269013A Residual Phase Error (GMSK): ≤0.7 degrees (rms)			
	Waveform Display	MX269013A Constellation, EVM vs. Symbol (8PSK/AQPSK), Magnitude error vs. Symbol (8PSK/AQPSK), Phase error vs. Symbol MX269013A-001 Constellation, EVM vs. Symbol, Magnitude Error vs. Symbol, Phase Error vs. Symbol				
	Measured Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
Amplitude	Average Power Measurement Accuracy (Found from root sum of	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input attenuator ≥10 dB and input signal in measurement level range and less than input level				
Measurement	squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
	Waveform Display	Rise, Fall, Slot, Frame				
		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input attenuator a or no Preamp installed), Carrier frequency of 400 MHz t				
		Measurement Points: ±100, ±200, ±250, ±400, ±600, ±800,	±1000, ±1200, ±1400, ±1600, ±1800, ±3000, ±6000 kHz			
Output RF Spectrum Measurement	Modulation Part Measurement	Measurement Range: <-41 dB (100 kHz detuning), <-66 dB (200 kHz detuning), <-74 dB (250 kHz detuning), <-79 dB (400 kHz detuning), <-80 dB (<1200 kHz detuning), <-83 dB (<1800 kHz detuning), <-80 dB (≥1800 kHz detuning)	_			
		Measurement Points: ±400, ±600, ±1200, ±1800 kHz				
	Switching Transients Measurement	Measurement Range: <-71 dB (400 kHz detuning), <-72 dB (600 kHz detuning), <-75 dB (1200 kHz detuning), <-75 dB (1800 kHz detuning)	_			

### Output Spectrum Measurement

- Symbol Power Graph
- Time Offset

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

- Spectrum due to Modulation Spectrum due to Switching Transients

### Power vs. Time

- Slot Power
- Slot Status

### GSM/EDGE Measurement Software MX269013A EDGE Evolution Measurement Software MX269013A-001 (Continued)

### MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

### **Measurement Functions**

### • Frequency Error/Modulation Accuracy

As well as displaying frequency error, modulation accuracy and numeric average and maximum values, the constellation and temporal changes in vector, amplitude and phase errors can are displayed simultaneously as graphs (symbol units) to monitor symbol-dependent changes in modulation accuracy.

			-10.00 dBm			Gal M Trace Medie
land Fignal Result	DL/PCS 1900 NB/32QAM	ATT	4 dB		Max 107 10	EVM vs Symbol
MKR 40 Symbol			Frequency Error	0.34 / 0.000 /	Avg / Max 0.90 Hz 0.000 ppm	Mag Error Vis Symbol
0.2276 0 1.1158			EVM(ms) EVM(peak) Mag. Error(ms) Phase Error(ms) Origin Offset 95th percentile Droop	0.19 / 0.54 / 0.11 / 62.80 / 0.37 2.94 /	0.22 % 0.73 % 0.13 % 0.11 deg. -59.13 dB % 3.65 nepenals	Plass Error Vi Symbol
MKR Symbol MKR Sym 100 275	bol 3	EVM	29 %			

### • Output Spectrum Measurements

The power spectrum is measured from the center frequency to a specified offset frequency. Modulation measures the spectrum due to modulation near the burst center; Switching Transients measures the spectrum due to the burst wave rise/fall.



Modulation Part



Switching Transients Part

#### • Power vs. Time

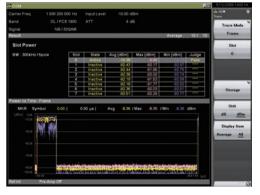
Variations in power with time are monitored at rise/fall, slot and frame displays to support Pass/Fail evaluation. The burst characteristics are easily understood from the single average, max. and min. display.



Rise/Fall (Average)



Slot (Average)



Frame (Average/Max./Min.)

### ETC/DSRC Measurement Software MX269014A

The ETC/DSRC Measurement Software MX269014A supports measurement of the RF Tx characteristics of ARIB STD T75 narrow-band wireless devices.

Installing it in the MS269xA supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for efficient R&D, early rollout, and evaluation of DSRC wireless devices.

### High-accuracy and High-speed Measurements Support Higher Manufacturing Efficiency

The MS269xA series supports modulation analysis and spectrum measurement for manufacturing and servicing DSRC wireless equipment. High-accuracy measurements are supported by extending the baseband upper frequency limit to 6 GHz. The  $\pm$ 0.6 dB accuracy for Tx power measurement in the 5.8-GHz band using ETC/DSRC improves yield, while manufacturing and inspection times are cut to 110 ms<sup>\*</sup> and 190 ms<sup>\*</sup>, respectively, for analyzing  $\pi$ /4DQPSK and ASK modulation signals to improve production throughout.

 $\star$ : Average with graph display OFF (reference value); approximately 120 ms ( $\pi$ /4DQPSK) and 350 ms (ASK) with graph display ON.

### Modulation Analysis (π/4DQPSK)

- Frequency Error
- Tx Power
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
- Origin Offset
- Droop Factor
- Constellation

### Modulation Analyzer (ASK)

- Frequency Error
- Tx Power
- Peak Power
- Modulation Index
- Eye Opening
- Eye Diagram

### Spectrum

- Adjacent Channel Leakage Power
- Occupied Bandwidth

### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature.

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA
-	Modulation Method	π/4DQPSK, ASK
Common Specifications	Target Signals	Downlink, Uplink
specifications	Target Channel	MDC
	Measurement Frequency Range	5700 MHz to 5900 MHz
Modulation/	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)
Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, with EVM = 1% signal ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 20) Hz
	Residual Vector Error	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, when modulation is π/4DQPSK <1.0% (rms)
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, with input attenuator ≥10 dB and input signal in measurement level range and less than Input level ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)
Waveform	Modulation/Frequency	Constellation (π/4DQPSK), Eye Diagram (ASK)
Display	Spectrum	Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Occupied Bandwidth

### MS269xA

### ETC/DSRC Measurement Software MX269014A (Continued)

### **Measurement Functions**

### Modulation Analysis (π/4DQPSK)

This analysis displays the  $\pi/4DQPSK$  modulation signal results along with a constellation graph. The dispersion of RF characteristics is measured easily using simultaneous display of maximum and average values.

ETC_DSRC						10	10/15/2007 14:0	-56
							Common Setting	
							Midulation	
lesult				Average & M	NK 10 /	10	x/4 DQPSP	
	٩		Avg	/ Max			-	
		Frequency Erro						
				/ 0.000				
		Tx Power		/ -11.44				
		( EVM(ms)		1 0.44				
		EVM(peak)		/ 1.28				
		Origin Offset	-64.82	/ -60.99				
		Droop Factor	0.0000	/ 0.0000	dB/symbo			
MKR 979 I 0.7042 Q 0.7080								
	ve-Amp Off							

### • Modulation Analysis (ASK)

This analysis displays the ASK modulation signal results along with an eye diagram.



### **TD-SCDMA Measurement Software MX269015A**

The TD-SCDMA Measurement Software MX269015A supports measurement of the TRx characteristics of TD-SCDMA 3G digital mobile devices. Installing it in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for R&D and early rollout of base stations, repeaters, mobile terminals, and components.

### Supports Various Functions for R&D and Manufacturing of TD-SCDMA Wireless Equipment and Devices

Modulation analysis and spectrum measurement results can be displayed as both numeric values and graphs. The efficiency of base station and repeater tests is increased by using the Multi Carrier and Multi Slot Power measurement functions as well as the Multi Carrier Adjacent Channel Leakage Power measurement function.

### Modulation Analysis

- Frequency Error
- Tx Power
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
- Origin Offset
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Constellation
- Code Domain GraphMulti-Carrier Power
- Multi-Slot Power
- · Wulti-Slot Power

#### Spectrum

• Adjacent Channel Leakage Power (ACLR)

MS269xA MS2850A

MS2830A

- Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)
- Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM)

#### Power vs. Time

- Time Mask
- Off Power
- On Power
- TSi Power
- Power vs. Time Graph

### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	M52830A			
Signal Analyzei		INIS209XA	MS2850A			
Channel Bandw	idth	1.6 MHz				
Measurement F	requency Range	1850 MHz to 2620 MHz				
	Measurement Level Range	<ul> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> </ul>				
Modulation/ Frequency	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, with EVM = 1% signal ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequenc	y + 20) Hz			
Measurement Modulation Accuracy		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input signal in m Residual Vector Error: ≤1.0% (rms)	neasurement level range and less than input level Residual Vector Error: <1.2% (rms)			
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
Amplitude Measurement	Average Power Measurement Accuracy (Found from root sum of	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input attenuator ≥10 dB and input signal in measurement level range and less than input level				
	squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	$\pm 0.6$ dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input signal in m	neasurement level range and less than input level			
	Code Domain Power	Relative Accuracy: ±0.18 dB (Code Power ≥–10 dBc) ±0.32 dB (Code Power ≥–30 dBc)				
Code Domain Measurement		At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, With input signal in m	neasurement level range and less than input level			
Measurement	Code Domain Error	Residual Error: ≤–40 dB Accuracy: ±1.0 dB (Code Domain Error ≥–40 dBc)				
	Waveform Displays	Code Domain Power, Code Domain Error, IQ Constellation				
Spectrum Measurement	Measurement Functions	Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Occupied Bandwidth, Spectrum Emission Mask, Power vs. Time				

### TD-SCDMA Measurement Software MX269015A (Continued)

### MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

### **Measurement Functions**

### • Frequency Error/Tx Power/Modulation Accuracy

The Frequency Error, Tx Power, and Modulation Accuracy for the specified carrier slot are displayed simultaneously as constellation and code domain power graphs. Instantaneous characteristics can be measured due to the excellent residual EVM characteristics of the MS269xA.

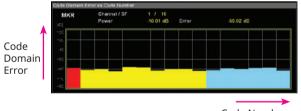


Constellation and Code Domain Power

		Power vs Code Number Channel / SF Power	1 / 16 -10.01 dB	Error	-60.30 dB	
Code Domain Power	° 2 2 3 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4 7 4					

Code Number

Code Domain Power vs. Code Number



Code Number

Code Domain Error vs. Code Number

#### • Multi Carrier/Multi Slot Power Measurements

The Multi Carrier measurement function simultaneously displays the Tx Power for all carriers and slots of the multi carrier signal, while the Multi Slot Power measurement function simultaneously displays the mean and partial Tx Powers for all slots.



Multi Carrier Power

		10 000 00				10.00 dB=					Trace Note
arrier Number		17	1	ATT		8 d8					Code Domai
tesuit fulti Slot Powe	r(dBm)		_	_	_	_	_	Average	& Max	107 10	-
Subframe	Avg	-10.49									Code Domai
		-10.49									- China
			DwPTS	UpPTS							Multi Slot
Mean		-10.49			-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	
NO BEL	Max	-10.49	-10.53	-10.52	-10,49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	MultiCarrie Power
Data1		-10,48			-10.49	-10,49	-10.48	-10.49	-10.49	-10.48	
Uacan		-10.48			-10.49	-10,49	-10.48	-10.49	-10.49	-10.48	
Midamble		-10,49				-10.49	-10.49	-10.49	-10.50	-10.49	
NO DEFECTS		-10.49			-10.49	-10.48	10.48				
Data2		-10,49				-10,49			-10.49	-10.60	
U HILL		-10.49			-10.49	-10.49	-10,49	-10.49		-10,49	
e/Ext											

Multi Slot Power

#### • Power vs. Time Measurements

Provides measurements for Transmitter OFF Power and Time Mask. This function can be used only in MS269xA series.



Power vs. Time

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

The Vector Modulation Analysis software MX269017A supports various digital wireless modulation analyses. Installing it in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2840A/MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements ideal for R&D and early rollout of digital radio equipment and components serving a wide range of applications, ranging from public safety (PMR/LMR)\*1 to aerospace and satellite communications.

+1: Can measure TETRA, DMR, dPMR, APCO-P25 Phase1/Phase2, NXDN, ARIB STD-T98, T102, etc.

### Versatile Functions for Digital Wireless Communication Development

Fast and high-accuracy modulation analysis for R&D into digital radio equipment and components for public, aerospace, and satellite applications.

#### Numeric result display

## BPSK, QPSK, O-QPSK, $\pi/4D$ QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 512QAM, 1024QAM, 2048QAM, MSK, 16APSK, 32APSK

- Tx Power
- Filtered Power
- Frequency Error (Hz, ppm)
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
- Offset Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms] (O-QPSK)
- Phase Error (Peak/rms)
- Magnitude Error (Peak/rms)
- Symbol Rate Error
- BER (only BER = On)
- Specific Word (Hex)
- Origin Offset
- Droop Factor (BPSK, π/4DQPSK, 8PSK, MSK)
- IQ Gain Imbalance
- (QPSK, O-QPSK,  $\pi/4DQPSK$ , 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, MSK)
- Quadrature Error (QPSK, O-QPSK,  $\pi/4DQPSK,$  8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, MSK)
- MER (Peak/rms)
- Offset EVM [Peak/rms] (O-QPSK)
- Timing Offset

### 2FSK, 4FSK, H-CPM\*

- Tx Power
- Filtered Power
- Frequency Error (Hz, ppm)
- Magnitude Error (Peak/rms)
- FSK Error (Peak/rms)
- BER (only BER = On)
- Modulation Fidelity (Peak/rms)
- Symbol Rate Error
- Specific Word (Hex)
- Jitter (P-P Min., P-P Max.)
- Deviation (Average, +Peak, –Peak, (Peak-Peak)/2)
- Deviation rms [%] (2FSK)
- Deviation at Ts/2
- [Average, +Max. Peak, +Min. Peak, -Max. Peak, -Min. Peak, (Peak-Peak)/2, +Max. Peak%, -Min. Peak%] (2FSK, 4FSK)
- Timing Offset

\*: Used at APCO-P25 Phase2 Inbound measurement

### 2ASK

- Tx Power
- Filtered Power
- Frequency Error (Hz, ppm)
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
- Magnitude Error (Peak/rms)
- BER (only BER = On)
- Specific Word (Hex)
- Droop Factor
- MER (Peak/rms)
- Symbol Rate Error
- Modulation Index (rms)
- Eye Opening (X-Time)
- Eye Opening (Y-Amplitude)
- Timing Offset

- Graph display
- BPSK, QPSK, O-QPSK,  $\pi/4D$ QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 512QAM, 1024QAM, 2048QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, 16APSK, 32APSK
- Constellation
- EVM vs. Symbol
- Magnitude Error vs. Symbol
- Phase Error vs. Symbol
- Trellis
- Eye Diagram
- I and Q vs. Symbol
- Magnitude vs. Symbol
  Phase vs. Symbol
- Signal Monitor
- Signal Monito
   Symbol Table
- Equalizer Amplitude
- Equalizer Amplitu
- Equalizer Group Delay
- Equalizer Impulse Response

### 2FSK, 4FSK, H-CPM\*, MSK

- Constellation
- EVM vs. Symbol
- Magnitude Error vs. Symbol
- Phase Error vs. Symbol
- Frequency vs. Symbol
- Trellis
- Eye Diagram
- I and Q vs. Symbol
- Magnitude vs. Symbol
- Phase vs. Symbol
- Signal Monitor
- Symbol Table
- FSK Error vs. Symbol
  Fidelity vs. Symbol (2FSK, 4FSK, H-CPM)
- Histogram
- **\***: Used at APCO-P25 Phase2 Inbound measurement

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2840A/MS2830A)

### Common Specifications

Signal Analyze	er	MS269xA	MS2850A	MS2840A	MS2830A
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	0.1 ksps to 12.5 Msps	0.1 ksps to 12.5 Msps	0.1 ksps to 12.5 Msps	0.1 ksps to 12.5 Msps
	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM,			(MS2840A-006/009 installed)	(MS2830A-005/009, 006 installed)
Measurement	64QAM, 128QAM,				0.1 ksps to 5 Msps
Symbol Rate	256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK				(MS2830A-006 installed)
Range		0.1 ksps to 6.25 Msps	0.1 ksps to 6.25 Msps	0.1 ksps to 6.25 Msps	0.1 ksps to 6.25 Msps
Range	JECK AECK			(MS2840A-006/009 installed)	(MS2830A-005/009, 006 installed)
	2FSK, 4FSK				0.1 ksps to 2.5 Msps
					(MS2830A-006 installed)
	Standard	BPSK, DBPSK, π/2DBPSK, 0	QPSK, O-QPSK, DQPSK, π/4	DQPSK, 8PSK, D8PSK, 16QAM,	32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM,
Modulation	Standard	256QAM, 2FSK, 4FSK, H-CF	PM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK		
Method	Option		16APSK, 32APSK (MX2690	17A-001)	
	option		512QAM, 1024QAM, 2048	QAM (MX269017A-011)	_

### Frequency Setting Range

MS269xA							
Condition				Frequency Setting Range			
Option	Modulation Type	Measuring Object	Symbol Rate				
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	Frame Format	>12.5 Msps	100 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
With	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM,	Non-Formatted (Span Up = On)	>12.5 Msps	100 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
MS269xA-067/167	256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK	Non-Formatted (Span Up = Off)	>35 Msps	100 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	2FSK, 4FSK	_	>6.25 Msps	100 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	O-QPSK	_	>3.125 Msps	100 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	Frame Format	>12.5 Msps	100 MHz to 6 GHz			
Without	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM,	Non-Formatted (Span Up = On)	>12.5 Msps	100 MHz to 6 GHz			
MS269xA-067/167	256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK	Non-Formatted (Span Up = Off)	>35 Msps	100 MHz to 6 GHz			
	2FSK, 4FSK	_	>6.25 Msps	100 MHz to 6 GHz			
	O-QPSK	_	>3.125 Msps	100 MHz to 6 GHz			
Other than above				100 kHz to the upper limit of the main unit			

MS2850A							
Condition				Frequency Setting Range			
	Modulation Type	Measuring Object	Symbol Rate				
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	Frame Format	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
MS2850A-067	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM 64QAM, 128QAM,	Non-Formatted (Capture OSR = 4)	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
(standard)	256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK	Non-Formatted (Capture OSR = 4)	>35 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	2FSK, 4FSK	_	>6.25 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	O-QPSK —		>3.125 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
Other than above				100 kHz to the upper limit of the main unit			

MS2840A							
MS2830A							
	Conc	Frequency Setting Range					
Option	Modulation Type	Measuring Object	Symbol Rate	Frequency setting Range			
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	Frame Format	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
With	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM,	Non-Formatted (Span Up = On)	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
MS2840A-067/167, MS2830A-067/167	256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK	Non-Formatted (Span Up = Off)	>35 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
IVIS2830A-0677167	2FSK, 4FSK	—	>6.25 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	O-QPSK	_	>3.125 Msps	300 MHz to the upper limit of the main unit			
	BPSK, QPSK, π/4DQPSK,	Frame Format	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to 6 GHz or the upper limit of the main unit, whichever is lower.			
	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 2ASK, 4ASK, MSK	Non-Formatted (Span Up = On)	>12.5 Msps	300 MHz to 6 GHz or the upper limit of the main unit, whichever is lower.			
Without MS2840A-067/167,		Non-Formatted (Span Up = Off)	>35 Msps	300 MHz to 6 GHz or the upper limit of the main unit, whichever is lower.			
MS2830A-067/167	2FSK, 4FSK	_	>6.25 Msps	300 MHz to 6 GHz or the upper limit of the main unit, whichever is lower.			
	O-QPSK	_	>3.125 Msps	300 MHz to 6 GHz or the upper limit of the main unit, whichever is lower.			
Other than above				100 kHz to the upper limit of the main unit			

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

### Symbol Rate Setting Range

#### Firmware package version 12.00.00 and later:

Model	Option					
MS2830A	With 006/106	With 005/105/007/009	With 077	With 078		
MS2840A	With 006/106	With 005/105/009/109	With 077/177	With 078/178		
MS269xA		Except as described on right	With 077/177	With 004/078/178		
Maximum Sampling Rate (SP)	20 MHz	50 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz		
Maximum Analysis Bandwidth (SPAN)	10 MHz	31.25 MHz	62.5 MHz	125 MHz		
"Capture OSR"	Maxim	um setting symbol rate [symbo	l/s] (Min.: 0.1k Max.: SP/Captu	re OSR)		
"32"	0.625 M	1.5625 M	3.125 M	6.25 M		
"16"	1.25 M	3.125 M	6.25 M	12.5 M		
"8"	2.5 M	6.25 M	12.5 M	25 M		
"4"	5 M	12.5 M	25 M	50 M		
"2"	10 M	25 M	50 M	100 M		
"1"	20 M	50 M	100 M	200 M		

Model	Option					
MS2850A	With 032	With 033	With 034			
Maximum Sampling Rate (SP)	325 MHz	650 MHz	1300 MHz			
Maximum Analysis Bandwidth (SPAN)	255 MHz	510 MHz	1000 MHz			
"Capture OSR"	Maximum setting	Maximum setting symbol rate [symbol/s] (Min.: 0.1k Max.: SP/Capture OSR)				
"32"	10.15625 M	20.3125 M	40.625 M			
"16"	20.3125 M	40.625 M	81.25 M			
"8"	40.625 M	81.25 M	162.5 M			
"4"	81.25 M	162.5 M	325 M			
"2"	162.5 M	325 M	650 M			
"1"	325 M	650 M	1300 M			

### Modulation/Frequency Measurement

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2850A	MS2840A	MS2830A		
Measurement	: Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -25 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)					
	BPSK, QPSK,	Without MS269xA-001, With MS2840A-002, With MS2830A-002, At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, with EVM = 1% signal For firmware package version 12.00.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4					
8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM,	8PSK, 16QAM, 32QAM,	× Carrier frequency + 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 30 MHz to 6.0 GHz) (Note that a range of 3 GHz or	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 30 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 4 ksps to 5 Msps)	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 30 MHz to 3.5 GHz)			
	256QAM, 2FSK, 4FSK, MSK	above is not available when MS269xA-003 is installed and with Frequency Band Mode set to Spurious.)	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 800 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps)				
		Without MS269xA-001, With MS284 For firmware package version 12.0	40A-002, With MS2830A-002, At 18° 0.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4	to 28°C, after calibration, with	EVM = 1% signal		
Carrier Frequency	П/4DQPSK, 2ASK, 4ASK		± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency +10) Hz (Center frequency: 30 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 4 ksps to 5 Msps)	± (Accuracy of reference freq 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 30 MHz ± (Accuracy of reference freq 10) Hz	to 3.5 GHz)		
Measurement Accuracy		above is not available when MS269xA-003 is installed and with Frequency Band Mode set to Spurious.)	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 10) Hz (Center Frequency: 800 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps)	(Center Frequency: 5.7 GHz	to 5.9 GHz, nom.)		
			after calibration, with EVM = 1% sig	gnal			
	512QAM 1024QAM 2048QAM	For firmware package version 12.0	0.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4 With MX269017-011 ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency: 30 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps) With MX269017A-011 ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency +10) Hz (Center frequency: 800 MHz to 3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps, Equalizer = On)	with MX269017A-011 ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency +10) Hz (Center Frequency: 30 MHz to 3.5 GHz)	_		

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

	er	MS269xA	MS2850A after calibration, with EVM = 1% sic	MS2840A	MS2830A			
		For firmware package version 12.0		Jilai				
			With MX269017A-001	With MX269017A-001				
			$\pm$ (Accuracy of reference frequency	± (Accuracy of reference				
			× Carrier frequency +10) Hz	frequency × Carrier				
arrier			(Center Frequency: 30 MHz to	frequency +10) Hz				
requency	16APSK		3.5 GHz, symbol rate: 500 Ksps	(Center Frequency:				
leasurement	32APSK		to 5 Msps)	30 MHz to 3.5 GHz)				
ccuracy			With MX269017A-001		—			
			± (Accuracy of reference frequency					
			× Carrier frequency + 10) Hz					
			(Center frequency: 800 MHz to	_				
			3.5 GHz, symbol rate 5 Msps to					
			50 Msps, Equalizer = On)					
		Without MS269xA-001, With MS284						
			ter type: Root Nyquist or Nyquist, w	hen input signal within measu	rement level range and le			
		than input level, 20-times averagin	g					
		For firmware package version 12.0	0.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4					
		<0.5% (rms)	<0.5 % (rms)	<1.0% (rms)				
		Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 k	(cpc			
	BPSK, QPSK,				•			
		Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:				
	8PSK,	≤50 ms	≤50 ms	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1	10 500 MHZ			
	16QAM,	Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:	<1.5% (rms)				
	32QAM,	50 MHz to 500 MHz	50 MHz to 500 MHz	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 M	Лsps			
	64QAM,	<1.0% (rms)	<1.0 % (rms)	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1	to 3.5 GHz			
	128QAM,	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps					
	256QAM	Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:					
		50 MHz to 6 GHz	50 MHz to 3 .5 GHz					
		(Note that a range of 3 GHz or	<1.0 % (rms)					
		above is not available when	Symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps					
		MS269xA-003 is installed and	Carrier frequency:					
			800 MHz to 3 .5 GHz					
		with Frequency Band Mode set	800 MITZ LO 3 .5 GTZ					
		to Spurious.)						
		Without MS269xA-001, With MS2840A-002, With MS2830A-002						
		At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, Fil	ter type: Root Nyquist or Nyquist, w	hen input signal within measu	rement level range and le			
		than input level, 20-time averaging	]					
		For firmware package version 12.0	0.00 and later. Capture OSR = 4					
		<0.5% (rms)	<0.5 % (rms)	<1.0% (rms)				
		Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 k				
		Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:				
		≤50 ms	≤50 ms	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1	to 500 MHZ			
esidual		Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:	<1.5% (rms)				
ector Error	П/4DQPSK	50 MHz to 500 MHz	50 MHz to 500 MHz	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 M				
		<1.0% (rms)	<1.0 % (rms)	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1	to 3.5 GHz			
		Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps	<1.5% (rms) (nom.)				
		Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 M	Asps			
		50 MHz to 6 GHz	50 MHz to 3 .5 GHz	Carrier Frequency: 5.7 GHz				
		(Note that a range of 3 GHz or	<1.0 % (rms)					
		above is not available when	Symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps					
		MS269xA-003 is installed and	Carrier frequency:					
		with Frequency Band Mode set	800 MHz to 3 .5 GHz					
		to Spurious.)						
		Without MS269xA-001, With MS284						
			easurement Filter: None, Reference		nput signal within			
			than input level, 20-time averaging					
		For firmware package version 12.0	0.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4					
		<0.5% (rms)	<0.5 % (rms)	<1.0% (rms)				
		Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 ksps	Symbol rate: 4 ksps to 500 k	sns			
		Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:	Measurement time length:				
		≤50 ms	≤50 ms	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1				
	MCK	Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:	<1.5% (rms)				
	MSK	50 MHz to 500 MHz	50 MHz to 500 MHz	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 M				
		<1.0% (rms)	<1.0 % (rms)	Carrier Frequency: 50 MHz 1	to 3.5 GHz			
		Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps	Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps					
		Carrier Frequency:	Carrier frequency:					
		50 MHz to 6 GHz	50 MHz to 3 .5 GHz					
		(Note that a range of 3 GHz or	<1.0 % (rms)					
		above is not available when	Symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps					
		MS269xA-003 is installed and	Carrier frequency:					
		with Frequency Band Mode set to Spurious.)	800 MHz to 3 .5 GHz					

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

Signal Analyz	er	MS269xA	MS2850A	MS2840A	MS2830A			
		With MS2840A-002 At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, Measurement Filter: Root Nyquist, Reference Filter: Nyquist, when input signal within measurement level range and less than input level, 20-time averaging For firmware package version 12.00.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4						
Residual Vector Error	512QAM 1024QAM 2048QAM		With MX269017A-011 <1.0 % (rms) Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps Carrier frequency: 50 MHz to 3.5 GHz <1.0 % (rms) Symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps Carrier frequency: 800 MHz to 3.5 GHz (Note that Equalizer = On)	With MX269017A-011 <1.0 % (rms) Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps Carrier frequency: 50 MHz to 3.5 GHz	_			
		With MS2840A-002 At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, Measurement Filter: Root Nyquist, Reference Filter: Nyquist, when input signal within measurement level range and less than input level, 20-time averaging For firmware package version 12.00.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4						
	16APSK 32APSK	_	With MX269017A-001 <1.0 % (rms) Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps Carrier frequency: 50 MHz to 3.5 GHz <1.5 % (rms) Symbol rate: 5 Msps to 50 Msps Carrier frequency: 800 MHz to 3.5 GHz	With MX269017A-001 <1.0 % (rms) Symbol rate: 500 ksps to 5 Msps Carrier frequency: 50 MHz to 3.5 GHz	_			
Symbol Rate Error		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C, according to the 10 MHz common reference*, when: Modulation Type: 2FSK, Filter Type: Gaussian, BT = 0.5, Symbol Rate 100 ksps, slot length 160 symbol, The signal measured is within the measurement level range and less than or equal to Input Level, and Average = 10 times For firmware package version 12.00.00 and later, Capture OSR = 4						
		Without MS269xA-001, 30 MHz to 6 GHz <±1.0 ppm (Note that a range of 3 GHz or above is not available when MS269xA-003 is installed and with Frequency Band Mode set to Spurious.)	30 MHz to 3 .5 GHz <±1.0 ppm	With MS2840A/MS2830A-002, <±1.0 ppm	30 MHz to 3.5 GHz			

\*: Connect 10 MHz Reference between signal source and signal analyzer

#### Amplitude Measurement

Signal Analyzer	MS269xA	MS2850A	MS2840A	MS2830A		
Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –25 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
Tx Power Measurement	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, wi and less than Input level	th input attenuator ≥10 dB, SPAN ≤	31.25 MHz and input signal in r	neasurement level range		
Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	30 MHz to 6 GHz ±0.6 dB (at Pre-Amp Off, or Pre-Amp not installed.) ±1.1 dB (at Pre-Amp On) (Note that a range of 3 GHz or above is not available when MS269xA-003 is installed and with Frequency Band Mode set to Spurious.)	30 MHz to 3.5 GHz ±0.6 dB (at Pre-Amp Off, or Pre-Am	np not installed.)			

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### **Measurement Functions (Trace Mode)**

### (1) Modulation Analysis

A maximum of eight traces can be measured using the results for four traces displayed in four panes on one screen. Instantaneous toggling between two screens supports at-a-glance monitoring of eight traces.

#### **Measurement Functions**

	Modulation Type				
Trace Mode	BPSK QPSK O-QPSK π/4DQPSK 8PSK 2ASK 4ASK	16QAM 32QAM 64QAM 128QAM 256QAM 512QAM 1024QAM 2048QAM 16APSK 32APSK	2FSK 4FSK H-CPM*1 MSK		
Constellation	✓	✓	✓		
EVM vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Magnitude Error vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Phase Error vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Frequency vs. Symbol			✓		
Trellis	✓	✓	✓		
Eye Diagram	✓	✓	✓		
Numeric	✓	✓	✓		
I and Q vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Magnitude vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Phase vs. Symbol	✓	✓	✓		
Signal Monitor	✓	✓	✓		
Symbol Table	✓	✓	✓		
Equalizer Amplitude	✓	✓			
Equalizer Phase	✓	✓			
Equalizer Group Delay	✓	✓			
Equalizer Impulse Response	✓	✓			
FSK Error vs. Symbol	-		✓		
Fidelity vs. Symbol	-		√*2		
Histogram	-		✓		
Custom Numeric	✓	✓	✓		

 PAT (2016)
 Partner Mediations Analysis
 Part of the second second

4-pane Screen (Traces 1-4)



4-pane Screen (Traces 5-8)

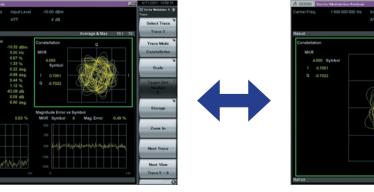
✓: Displays measured results.

operability.

—: Does not display measured results.

\*1: Used at APCO-P25 Phase2 Inbound measurement

 $\bigstar$  2: Available when Modulation Type is set to 2FSK, 4FSK, H-CPM.



Double-clicking the screen toggles between the four-pane and zoom screens to raise design verification efficiency through optimized

Array technologies
 Array technologie

4-pane Screen

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A MS2830A

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### • Numeric Display

The results of Frequency Error and EVM, etc., can be listed numerically. Selecting Avg/Max displays the average and worst value simultaneously, helping clarify signal dispersion at a glance.

arrier Freq.	1 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level	-10.00 dBm			Vothe Makadam A (
						Select Trace
						Trace 1
tesuit	Ne	suring	,	verage & Max	201 20	in and it
Numeric		AvgIN	tex_			Trace Mode
	Tx Power	-10.39 /	-10.38 dBm			Numeric
		91.48 µW /	91.55 µW			
	Filtered Power	-11.62 /	-11.53 dBm			1
		68.81 µW /	70.37 µW			Scale
	Frequency Error	8.53 /	8.55 Hz			
		0.00853001 /	0.00855165 ppm			Target Skot
	EVM(rms)		0.10 %			Targettool
	EVM(peak)		0.25 %			
	Phase Error(rms)		0.05 deg.			
	Phase Error(peak)		0.14 deg.			2712200000000
	Mag. Error(ms)		0.03 %			Storage
	Mag. Error(peak)		-0.09 %			1000000000
	Origin Offset	77.911	-74.42 dl3			
			0.02 %			Zoom Out
	Droop Factor	0.0000 /	0.0000 dB/Symb	el.		2.00m UUt
	IQ Gain Imbalance		40.07 68			
	Quadrature Error		7.20 deg.			
	MER(ms)	63.20 /	60.39 dB			Next Trace
	MER(peak)	55.14 /	52.09 dt3			and the second s
	Symbol Rate Error		mqq "			Next Vara
						Trace 2 - 8
ef int	Pre-Amp Off					1.42

Modulation method: π/4DQPSK example

	1 000 000 000 Hs	r Input Level	-10.00 dBm		White Webbins A
					Select Trace
4sult					Trace 1
Numeric			Symbol Rate Error	seeses of ppm	Trace Made
Tx Power	-11.39 dBm		Jitter P-P Min	34.27 %	Trace Mode
	72.55 µW		Jitter P-P Max	31.31 %	Numeric
Filtered Power	-11.39 dBm		Deviation		
	72.56 µW		Average	941.1 Hz	
Frequency Error	-0.01 Hz		+Peak	1.399 kHz	Scala
	0 00000663 ppm		Peak	-1.645 kHz	DCare
Mag. Error(rms)	0.43 %		(Peak-Peak)/2	1.522 kHz	
Mag. Error(peak)	-0.71 %	at symbol 165			Target Slot
FSK Error(rms)	0.37 %				Target cast
FSK Error(peak)	1.02 %	at symbol 46			
Deviation at Ts/2					0
+3 Average	941.1 Hz		-3 Average	-941.1 Hz	
+3 + Max Peak	960.8 Hz		J + Max Peak	-950.2 Hz	100
+3 + Min Peak	941.1 Hz		-3 + Min Peak	-941.3 Hz	Storage
+3 - Max Peak	941.0 Hz		3 - Max Peak	-940.8 Hz	
+3 - Min Peak	935.0 Hz		-3 - Min Peak	-934.3 Hz	
+3 (Peak-Peak)/2	942.9 Hz		3 (Peak-Peak)/2	-942.2 Hz	100 C 200
+3 + Max Peak%			-3 + Max Peak%	-100.96 %	Zoom Out
+3 - Min Peak%	99.35 %		-3 - Min Peak%	-99.27 %	
+1 Average	313.6 Hz		-1 Average		
+1 + Max Peak	319.8 Hz		-1 + Max Peak	-321.8 Hz	and the second sec
+1 + Min Peak	313.6 Hz		-1 + Min Peak		Next Trace
+1 - Max Peak	313.4 Hz		-1 - Max Peak	-314.0 Hz	Contraction of the second
+1 - Min Peak	308.3 Hz		-1 - Min Peak	-308.7 Hz	
+1 (Peak-Peak)/2			-1 (Peak-Peak)/2	-315.2 Hz	Next View
+1 + Max Peak%			-1 + Max Peak%	34.19 %	
+1 - Min Peak%	32.76 %		-1 - Min Peak%	-32.90 %	Trace 5 - 8

Modulation method: 4FSK example

Carrier Freq.	1 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level	-10.00 dBm		Viether Makadam A
		ATT	4.48		_
					Select Trace
Result		_			Trace 1
Numeric					Trace Mode
	Tx Power		-11.46 dBm		Nemeric
			71.51 uW		HUBBER
	Filtered Power		-11.46 dBm		
			71.52 µW		Scala
	Frequency Error		0.11 Hz		and the second sec
			0.00011129 ppm		
	EVM(rms)		0.28 %		Target Slot
	EVM(peak)		0.53 %	at symbol 686.0	Number
	OffsetEVM(rms)		0.35 %		
	OffsetEVM(peak)		0.54 %	at symbol 136.0	
	Phase Error(rms)		0.10 deg.		Storage
	Phase Error(peak)		0.33 deg.	at symbol 309.0	
	Mag. Error(ms)		0.25 %		
	Mag. Error(peak)		40,47 %	at symbol 136.5	Zoom Out
	Origin Offset		46.97 dB		Zoom Out
			0.45 %		
	IQ Gain Imbalance		0.01 dB		
	Quadrature Error		40.03 deg		Next Trace
	MER(ma)		48.09 dB		
	MER(peak)		68.61 dB	at symbol 512.0	and the second second
	Symbol Rate Error		ppm		Next View
	Pre-Amp Off				Trace 5 - 8

Modulation method: O-QPSK example

### Constellation

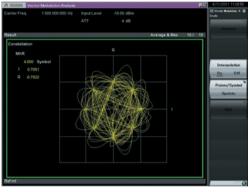
This displays the constellation for each modulation method. Interpolation On displays the state transition.

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A

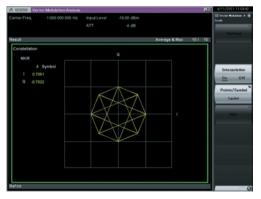
MS2830A



Interpolation: Off



Interpolation: On, Points/Symbol: 8points



Interpolation: On, Points/Symbol: 1 point

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### • vs. Symbol

This displays the temporal Symbol variation for each of nine characteristics.

- EVM vs. Symbol
- Magnitude Error vs. Symbol
- Phase Error vs. Symbol
- Frequency vs. Symbol
- I and Q vs. Symbol
- Magnitude vs. Symbol
- Phase vs. Symbol
- FSK Error vs. Symbol • Fidelity vs. Symbol



EVM vs. Symbol



Phase Error vs. Symbol



I and Q vs. Symbol

### • Symbol Table

This displays the symbol decoding result. The display can be switched between binary and hexadecimal. When a synchronized word is detected, it is reverse- displayed.

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A



Binary example



Hexadecimal example

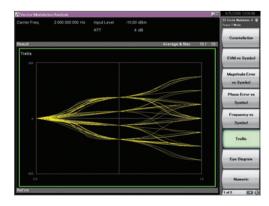
### • Eye Diagram

Signal quality can be evaluated visually from the openness of the eye for each symbol at the Eye Diagram screen.

			9/5/2009 13:09 45
2 000 000 000 Hz	Input Level	-10.00 dBm	Trace 7 Mode
			Constellation
		Averag	e & Max 10 / 10
			EVM vs Symbol
			Mugnitude Error vs. Symbol
		S	Phase Error vs Symbol
			Frequency vs Symbol
			Trelle
			Eye Diagram
			22 Numeric
		2 000 000 000 Hz Input Level	2 000 000 000 Hz Input Level -10.00 dBm

### Trellis

The Trellis screen is used to examine phase transitions of different symbols.

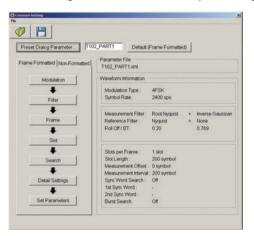


23

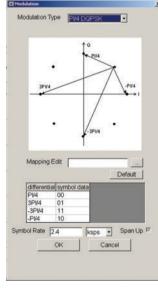
### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

### Graphical Setting Display

Setting is easy using the simple GUI, and the setting parameter Save/Recall function lightens the burden of complex settings.



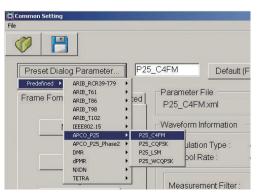




Modulation

### • Simple Parameter Setting Function

Simply selecting the standard name at [Preset Dialog Parameter...] Measurement parameters can be set easily for APCO-P25 Phase1/ Phase2, NXDN, TETRA, DMR, dPMR, IEEE 802.15.4/4d , RCR STD-28, 39, and ARIB STD-T61, T79, T86, T98, T102.

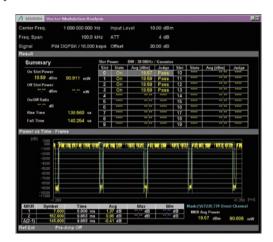


### (2) Power vs. Time

The measured-signal Rise and Fall, Slot, and Frame status can be confirmed using the time-axis graph, and a Mask can be drawn on the graph.

MS269xA MS2850A MS2840A

The numeric results indicate the On Slot average power, Off Slot average power, difference in each average power, and the Rise Time and Fall Time. In addition, the power for each Slot can be displayed as a list, while setting a Mask supports On Slot pass/fail evaluation. Moreover, the Marker function can be used to display the Max., Min., and Average power at the selected marker position as well as to display the average power between markers. The marker start position for the analyzed section can be set in 0.125 symbol units as standard.



Frame Results Display

24

### Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A APSK Analysis MX269017A-001 Higher-Order QAM Analysis MX269017A-011 (Continued)

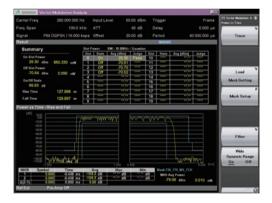
### • Wide Dynamic Range Function\*

This function is used mainly for measurements, such as Power Ramp Time and Off Slot Power specified by the LMR/PMR standards. This measurement finds the power of the On Slot and Off Slot as well as the power difference when the radio is transmitting. For example, when measuring a power of 47 dBm (50 W) during the On Slot and -50 dBm or less during the Off Slot, a spectrum analyzer (signal analyzer) requires a wide dynamic range of at least 100 dB, taking the measurement margin into account. This is a severe requirement, but since the purpose of this function is to widen the measurement dynamic range, it is possible to measure the On Slot and Off Slot power once each by changing the setting of the signal analyzer built-in RF attenuator. In addition, the time-axis graph can display the combined results for the two measurements. Furthermore, measurement by selecting the standard name using the previously described Simple Parameter Setting Function (Preset Dialog Parameter) enables confirmation that the input-signal On Slot and Off Slot satisfy the standard (Mask). The supported standards are as follows.

Mask and Filter Standards Set Automatically at Preset Dialog
 Parameter

RCR STD-28, RCR STD-39, ARIB STD-T61, ARIB STD-T79, ARIB STD-T85, ARIB STD-T86

Other standards can also be measured by setting any Mask, filter, etc.



Measurement Results Example (WDR is displayed on the screen when this function is in use.)

\*: The Wide Dynamic Range Function is not supported by some units of the MS2830A 3.6 GHz/6 GHz models (MS2830A-040/041) shipped before November 2011 that do not have either the [M] or [M2] sticker attached to the back panel.

### (3) Others

### Power Meter Measurement Function

The power meter measurement can performed by calling the mainframe. Power meter function can connect a USB power sensor to the main-frame and read the measurement values. Settings of Carrier Frequency, Offset, and Offset Value are automatically reflected on the corresponding parameters.

MS269xA

MS2850A



#### Compatible USB Power Sensors

Model	Frequency Range	Dynamic Range
MA24104A*	600 MHz to 4 GHz	+3 to +51.76 dBm
MA24105A	350 MHz to 4 GHz	+3 to +51.76 dBm
MA24106A	50 MHz to 6 GHz	–40 to +23 dBm
MA24108A	10 MHz to 8 GHz	–40 to +20 dBm
MA24118A	10 MHz to 18 GHz	–40 to +20 dBm
MA24126A	10 MHz to 26 GHz	–40 to +20 dBm

★: MA24104A has been discontinued.

\_\_\_\_\_

MS2830A

MS2840A

### Analog Measurement Software MX269018A

MS2840A MS2830A

The Analog Measurement Software MX269018A supports measurement of TRx characteristics of analog mobile radio. Installing this software in the MS2840A and MS2830A supports fast and accurate measurement, offering an ideal and efficient evaluation platform for development, production, and maintenance of analog wireless equipment.

### The various functions for development, production and maintenance of analog mobile radio are supported

All the TRx performance tests (FM/ΦM/AM) required by analog mobile radio are supported.

### Supported Signal Analyzer MS2830A Functions

Both RF and AF signal TRx functions can be implemented simultaneously by combining the MS2830A with the analog signal generator and audio analyzer options, supporting all-in-one tests of key analog mobile radio TRx characteristics. All the high-pass, low-pass, and band-pass (weighting) filters as well as de-mphasis functions required for measuring AF signals for each type of analog mobile radio are provided for monitoring demodulated audio signals. The Audio Analyzer option with PTT (Push To Talk) connector controls the analog mobile radio PTT On/Off function.

### Table 1. Functions of Analog Measurement Software and Required Configuration (MS2830A)

	Anal	og Measurement Software Function*1		lation N arget Si		Required Options
			FM	ΦМ	AM	(Refer to details of each item in Table 2.)
		Carrier Frequency and Carrier Frequency Error <i>RF Frequency</i>	~	~	~	_
	RF	Transmit Power <i>RF Power</i>	~	~	~	- 1, 2, 3, 4 are mandatory
	Measurements	Modulation Measurement Deviation (FM), Radian (ΦΜ), Depth (AM)	~	~	~	1. Signal Analyzer (MS2830A-040/041/043*)
		Result of Analyzed DCS Code <i>DCS Code</i>	~	_	_	<ul> <li>2. Low Phase Noise Performance (MS2830A-066)</li> <li>3. Analog Measurement Software (MX269018A)</li> </ul>
		Demodulation Frequency AF Frequency	~	~	~	4. USB Audio (A0086C) 5. Commercial loudspeaker
		Effective Level Value at Demodulation Frequency Level	~	~	~	★: As shown above, the analog signal
Tx Tests	<i>AF Measurements (Demodulation)</i>	Distortion Ratio of Demodulation Frequency Distortion <i>Distortion, SINAD, THD</i>	~	~	~	generator 7 cannot be installed in the MS2830A-043 because the MS2830A-066 is
		Time vs. Level, Frequency vs. Level <i>Graph Result</i>	~	~	~	required.
		Demodulates input RF signals from analog mobile radio and outputs sound from USB Audio connector* <sup>2</sup>	√*3	~	~	
		Demodulates input RF signals from analog mobile radio and outputs sound from internal speaker, headphone jack and demodulation output connector	√*3	_	-	
	<i>AF Output (Audio Generator Function)</i>	AF Tone, DCS, White Noise (ITU-T Recommendation G.227), DTMF	~	~	~	1 + 2 + 3 + 4 +6 Audio Analyzer (MS2830A-018)
	PTT (Push To Talk) Control		~	~	~	
		Modulation Signal Output (FM, ΦΜ, AM)	~	✓	✓	1 + 2 + 3 + 4
	RF Output	Internal Modulation Signal Source (AF Tone)	✓	✓	✓	+7 Analog Signal Generator
		Internal Modulation Signal Source (DCS)	✓	-	-	(Refer to Table 3.)
		Frequency AF Frequency	~	~	~	
Rx Tests	AF Measurements	Effective Level Value Level	~	~	~	1 + 2 + 3 + 4
	(Audio Analyzer Function)	Distortion Ratio SINAD, THD, THD+N	~	~	~	+6 Audio Analyzer (MS2830A-018) +7 Analog Signal Generator (Refer to Table 3.)
		Graph (Time vs. Level, Frequency vs. Level) Graph Result	~	~	~	
	PTT (Push To Talk)	) Control	✓	✓	✓	

**±**1: Spurious can also be measured using the standard spectrum analyzer measurement function.

+2: Voice can be monitored by connecting a commercial loudspeaker using the A0086A, A0086B or A0086C USB Audio option.

+3: The Wide Band FM measurement mode is not supported.

MS2840A MS2830A

	Name	Mo	del	Note
	Name	New	Retrofit	Note
	3.6 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2830A-040	_	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz This option cannot be retrofitted.
Mandatory	6 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2830A-041	_	9 kHz to 6 GHz This option cannot be retrofitted.
Mandatory	13.5 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2830A-043	_	9 kHz to 13.5 GHz This option cannot be retrofitted. The MS2830A-066 and signal generator options cannot be installed simultaneously.
Mandatory	Low Phase Noise Performance	MS2830A-066	_	This option cannot be retrofitted. It improves phase noise performance.
Mandatory	Analog Measurement Software	MX269018A		Retrofit it is supported.
Mandatory	USB Audio	A0086C		Required for output of demodulated audio
	3.6 GHz Analog Signal Generator	MS2830A-088	MS2830A-188	Frequency setting range: 100 kHz to 3 GHz Required for Rx tests Refer to the selection conditions in Table 3.
	Audio Analyzer	MS2830A-018	MS2830A-118	
	Vector Function Extension for Analog Signal Generator	_	MS2830A-189	Add vector function to MS2830A-088/188
Recommended	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	MS2830A-020	MS2830A-120	250 kHz to 3.6 GHz
Recommended	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	MS2830A-021	MS2830A-121	250 kHz to 6 GHz
	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator	MS2830A-022	MS2830A-122	Extends lower output level limit Mandatory for MS2830A-029
	Analog Function Extension for Vector Signal Generator	MS2830A-029	*	Adds analog function to MS2830A-020/021 (Requires MX269018A) Required for Rx tests Refer to the selection conditions in Table 3.

### Table 2. Ordering Information for Analog Measurement Software (MS2830A)

**\***: Please contact our sales representative

### Table 3. Optional Combination Necessary for Mounting Analog Signal Generator (MS2830A)

Option model are decided by the MS2830A which required Analog Signal Generator (SG).

### Please note that there is a case where an analog SG function cannot be installed for a part of MS2830A composition.

MS2830A with Installed Analog SG		New MS2830A	When Retrofitting Analog SG in MS2830A		
MS2830A Frequency Option		Ļ	MS2830A-040/041		MS2830A-043
Installed Vector SG		Ļ	Not installed	MS2830A-020/021	Ļ
	Analog SG	MS2830A-088	MS2830A-188	*1	
Supported SG addition	Analog SG + Vector SG	MS2830A-020 or MS2830A-021 + MS2830A-022 + MS2830A-029	MS2830A-188* <sup>2</sup> + MS2830A-189* <sup>2</sup>	_	Cannot be installed

**\***1: Please contact our sales representative

+2: Can select only 3.6 GHz Vector SG/Analog SG

### Supported Signal Analyzer MS2840A Functions

Combining the MS2840A with the analog signal generator option provides all-in-one support for tests of TRx characteristics of analog mobile radio. As well as RF measurements including Tx frequency, Tx power, FM deviation, etc., Tx tests can also be used to the demodulation frequency, distortion, etc., of demodulated AF signals. High-pass filters, low-pass filters, band-pass filters (weighting filters), and de-emphasis functions support measurement of demodulated signals for each wireless type. Additionally, at Rx tests, a modulation signal can be output from the analog signal generator and AF tones and DCS codes can also be output using the built-in modulation output function.

MS2840A

MS2830A

However, the audio analyzer option and analog wireless automatic measurement software are not supported.

### Table 4. Supported Signal Analyzer MS2840A Frequency Options

			$\checkmark$ : Supported, — : Not supported
	Frequency Option	MS2840A-040 (3.6 GHz)	MS2840A-044 (26.5 GHz)
Option		MS2840A-041 (6 GHz)	MS2840A-046 (44.5 GHz)
Analog Measurement Software (MX269018A)		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Analog Signal Generator (MS2840A-088, 029)		$\checkmark$	_
Audio Analyzer		—	_

#### Table 5. Functions of Analog Measurement Software and Required Configuration (MS2840A)

						✓: Supported, — : Not supported
	Anal	og Measurement Software Function*1		lation N arget Si		Required Options
	Anar	og measurement software i unction	FM	ΦM	AM	(Refer to details of each item in Table 6.)
		Carrier Frequency and Carrier Frequency Error <i>RF Frequency</i>	~	~	~	
	RF	Transmit Power <i>RF Power</i>	~	~	~	-
	Measurements	Modulation Measurement Deviation (FM), Radian (ΦΜ), Depth (AM)	~	~	~	
		Result of Analyzed DCS Code DCS Code	~	-	-	1, 2, and 3 are mandatory
		Demodulation Frequency AF Frequency	~	~	~	1. Signal Analyzer (MS2840A-040/041/044/046)2. Analog Measurement Software (MX269018A)
		Effective Level Value at Demodulation Frequency Level	~	~	~	<ul><li>3. USB Audio (A0086C)</li><li>4. Commercial loudspeaker</li></ul>
Tx Tests	AF	Distortion Ratio of Demodulation Frequency Distortion Distortion, SINAD, THD	~	~	~	
	Measurements (Demodulation)	Time vs. Level, Frequency vs. Level Graph Result	~	~	~	
		Demodulates input RF signals from analog mobile radio and outputs sound from USB Audio connector* <sup>2</sup>	√*3	~	~	
		Demodulates input RF signals from analog mobile radio and outputs sound from internal speaker* <sup>3</sup> , headphone jack* <sup>3</sup> and demodulation output connector* <sup>3</sup>	_	_	_	
	<i>AF Output (Audio Generator Function)</i>	AF Tone, DCS, White Noise (ITU-T Recommendation G.227), DTMF	-	-	_	Not supported by MS2840A
	PTT (Push To Talk	) Control	_	-	_	
		Modulation Signal Output (FM, ΦM, AM)	~	✓	✓	Not supported by MS2840A-044/046
	RF Output	Internal Modulation Signal Source (AF Tone)	~	~	~	1+2+3
		Internal Modulation Signal Source (DCS)	~	-	-	+ 5 Analog Signal Generator (Refer to Table 7.)
Rx		Frequency AF Frequency	-	-	_	
Tests	AF Measurements	Effective Level Value Level	_	_	_	Not supported by MS29404
	(Audio Analyzer Function)	Distortion Ratio SINAD, THD, THD+N	_	_	_	Not supported by MS2840A
		Graph (Time vs. Level, Frequency vs. Level) Graph Result	_	-	_	

+1: Spurious can also be measured using the standard spectrum analyzer measurement function.

+2: Voice can be monitored by connecting a commercial loudspeaker using the A0086A, A0086B or A0086C USB Audio option.

**\***3: The Wide Band FM measurement mode is not supported.

MS2840A MS2830A

### Table 6. Ordering Information for Analog Measurement Software (MS2840A)

This software cannot be installed in the MS2830A 26.5 GHz/43 GHz models, but can be installed in the MS2840A 26.5 GHz/44.5 GHz models. And the MS2830A requires the Low Phase Noise Performance MS2830A-066 but the MS2840A does not require the Low Phase Noise Performance MS2840A-066.

With 3.6 GHz Signal Analyzer (MS2840A-040) or 6 GHz Signal Analyzer (MS2840A-041)

	Name	Model		Note
	Name	New	Retrofit	Note
Mandatan	3.6 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2840A-040	_	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz This option cannot be retrofitted.
Mandatory	6 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2840A-041	_	9 kHz to 6 GHz This option cannot be retrofitted.
Mandatory	Analog Measurement Software	MX269018A		Frequency range (Tx Tests): 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz (At Wide Band FM measurement: 10 MHz to 2.7 GHz) Retrofit is supported.
Mandatory	USB Audio	A00	86C	Required for output of demodulated audio
	Low Phase Noise Performance	MS2840A-066 MS2840A-1		Improves phase noise performance. This option greatly improves SSB phase noise performance.
	3.6 GHz Analog Signal Generator	MS2840A-088	MS2840A-188	100 kHz to 3 GHz Required for Rx tests Refer to the selection conditions in Table 7.
	Vector Function Extension for Analog Signal Generator	— MS2840A-189		Add vector function to MS2840A-088/188
Recommended	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	MS2840A-020	MS2840A-120	250 kHz to 3.6 GHz
	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	MS2840A-021	MS2840A-121	250 kHz to 6 GHz
	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator	MS2840A-022	MS2840A-122	Extends lower output level limit Mandatory for MS2840A-029
	Analog Function Extension for Vector Signal Generator	MS2840A-029 MS2840A-129		Adds analog function to MS2840A-020/021 (Requires MX269018A) Required for Rx tests Refer to the selection conditions in Table 7.

With 26.5 GHz Signal Analyzer (MS2840A-044) or 44.5 GHz Signal Analyzer (MS2840A-046)

	Name	Model		Note	
	Name	New	Retrofit	Note	
	26.5 GHz Signal Analyzer	$ MS2840\Delta_044 $ _ $ $		9 kHz to 22.5 GHz	
Mandatory				This option cannot be retrofitted.	
Wandatory	44.5 GHz Signal Analyzer	MS2840A-046		9 kHz to 44.5 GHz	
			_	This option cannot be retrofitted.	
				Frequency range (Tx Tests): 100 kHz to 2.7 GHz	
Mandatory	Analog Measurement Software	MX269018A (At Wide Band FM measurement: 10 MHz to 2 Retrofit is supported.		(At Wide Band FM measurement: 10 MHz to 2.7 GHz)	
				Retrofit is supported.	
Mandatory	USB Audio	A0086C		Required for output of demodulated audio	

### Table 7. Optional Combination Necessary for Mounting Analog Signal Generator (MS2840A)

Option model are decided by the MS2840A which required Analog Signal Generator (SG).

MS2840A with Installed Analog SG		New MS2840A	When Retrofitting Ar	alog SG in MS2840A			
MS2840A Fre	quency Option	Ļ	MS2840A-040/041				
Installed	Vector SG	Ļ	Not installed MS2840A-020/021				
	Analog SG	MS2840A-088	MS2840A-188	MS2840A-129 + MS2840A-122*2			
Supported SG addition	Applag SC + Vector SC	MS2840A-020 or 021 +	MS2840A-188*1 + MS2840A-189*1				
	Analog SG + Vector SG	MS2840A-022 + MS2840A-029	INIS2840A-188"" + INIS2840A-189""	—			

+1: Can select only 3.6 GHz Vector SG/Analog SG

+2: Unnecessary when MS2840A-022 already installed

### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature.

The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified.

Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only, The correct level is set for the input signal.

The Tx measurement specifications apply to the MS2840A, and the MS2830A with built-in MS2830A-062/066 Low Phase Noise Performance Option.

gnal Analyzer		MS2840A	MS2830A				
Measurements		No Audio Analyzer option	Without MS2830A-018/118 Audio Analyzer Option	With MS2830A-018/118 Audio Analyzer Option			
	Target Signal	FM, ΦM, AM signal					
Common	Frequency Range	100 kHz to 2700 MHz At Wide Band FM measuren	nent: 10 MHz to 2700 MHz				
Specification	Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Of –25 to +10 dBm (Preamp Or					
	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, after calibrat ± (Accuracy of reference fre	ion quency × Carrier frequency + 1) Hz				
	Frequency Deviation	FM: $0 <$ Frequency Deviation $\leq 20$ kHz, $20$ kHz < Frequency Deviation $\leq 40$ kHz (nom.)Wide Band FM: $0 <$ Frequency Deviation $\leq 20$ kHz, $20$ kHz < Frequency Deviation $\leq 1$ MHz (nom.)					
	Demodulation Frequency Range	20 Hz to 20 kHz					
FM	Frequency Deviation Accuracy	1% of indicated value ± Resi	dual FM				
Measurement	Residual FM	3.35 Hz rms, S/N: >50 dB (1.	5 kHz Deviation, Demodulation Band: 0.	3 kHz to 3 kHz)			
	Demodulation Distortion	0.3% (Demodulation Frequency: 1 kHz, Frequency Deviation: 5 kHz, Demodulation Band: 0.3 kHz to 3 kHz)					
	DCS Measurement Function	Digital Code Squelch demo	dulated result display				
	ΦM Deviation	0 to (20 kHz/Demodulation Frequency [Hz]) rad					
ФМ	Demodulation Frequency Range 20 Hz to 20 kHz						
Measurement	ΦM Deviation Accuracy	1% of indicated value $\pm$ Residual $\Phi$ M					
	Residual ΦM	0.01 rad rms (Demodulatior	n Band: 0.3 kHz to 3 kHz)				
	Demodulation Distortion	1% (Demodulation Band: 0.	3 kHz to 3 kHz)				
	AM	0 to 98%					
AM	Demodulation Frequency Range	20 Hz to 20 kHz					
Measurement	AM Accuracy	1% of indicated value ± Resi	dual AM				
	Residual AM	0.3% (Demodulation Band:	0.3 kHz to 3 kHz)				
	Demodulation Distortion	0.3% (Demodulation Band:	0.3 kHz to 3 kHz)				
	Low Pass	300 Hz, 3, 15, 20 kHz					
	High Pass	< 1*, < 20*, 50, 300, 400 Hz,	30 kHz 🛧: FM only				
Filter	Band Pass (Weighting filter)	CCITT, C-Message, CCIR 468	8, CCIR-ARM, A-Weighting				
	De-emphasis	25, 50, 75, 500, 750 µs					
Amplitude Measurement	Transmit Power Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, Input attenuator: ≥10 dB, Input signal in measurement level range and than Input level, Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed ±0.5 dB Transmit Power Accuracy based on MS2840A and MS2830A main frame Absolute Amplitude Accuracy					
Audio Monitor	(Demodulation Output)		l to USB Audio equipment connected to minal (Wide Band FM measurement not	FM/ΦM/AM: Output demodulated signal to USB audio equipment connected to MS2830A USB terminal (Wide Band FM measurements not supported) FM: Internal speaker, headphone jack or demodulation output connector (Wide Band FM measurements not supported)			

Signal Analyzer		MS2840A	MS2830A			
		No Audio Analyzer option	Without MS2830A-018/118 Audio Analyzer Option	With MS2830A-018/118 Audio Analyzer Option		
Rx Measuremer	nts	installed, or when the MS28 Low Power Extension for Ve	n is enabled either when the MS2830A/MS2840A-088 3.6 GHz Analog Signal Generator is when the MS2830A/MS2840A-020/021 Vector Signal Generator and MS2830A/MS2840A-022 Extension for Vector Signal Generator and MS2830A/MS2840A-029 Analog Function Extension ignal Generator are installed			
RF Signal Ou	utp <u>ut</u>	The performance specificatio	ns are for the MS2830A-088 or MS2830A-0	020/021 when the MS2830A-029 is installed		
	Frequency Setting Range	100 kHz to 3000 MHz				
	Frequency Setting Resolution	1 Hz				
	Output Setting Level	<ul> <li>-136 to +15 dBm (Rx frequency &gt; 25 MHz)</li> <li>-136 to -3 dBm (Rx frequency ≤ 25 MHz)</li> </ul>				
	Frequency Deviation Setting Range	0 to 100 kHz				
	Frequency Deviation Setting Resolution	0.1 Hz				
	Frequency Deviation Accuracy	cy ±1% of set value (excludes Residual FM)				
FM	Internal Modulation Signal Source	AF Tone Source × 2 Digital Code Squelch Signal Generator Digital Code Squelch Signal Generator				
	Internal Modulation Frequency Range	Tone Frequency: 20 Hz to 40 kHz				
	Internal Modulation Frequency Resolution	0.1 Hz, Setting value ±3 Hz o	on use of Digital Code Squelch signal			
	DCS Code Setting Range	DCS Code: 000 to 777 (octal	, 3-digit)			
	Phase Deviation Setting Range	Settable with the range of 0	to 50.0 rad. (internal modulation frequer	ncy × phase deviation) < 100 kHz		
	Phase Deviation Setting Resolution	0.01 rad.				
	Phase Deviation Accuracy	±1% of set value (excludes F	Residual ΦM)			
ФМ	Internal Modulation Signal Source	AF Tone Source × 2		AF Tone Source × 3		
	Internal Modulation Frequency Range	Tone Frequency: 20 Hz to 40	) kHz			
	Internal Modulation Frequency Resolution	0.1 Hz				
	Modulation Setting Range	0 to 100%				
	Modulation Setting Resolution	1%				
	Modulation Accuracy	±1% of set value (excludes Residual AM)				
AM	Internal Modulation Signal Source	AF Tone Source × 2 AF Tone Source × 3				
	Internal Modulation Frequency Range	Tone Frequency: 20 Hz to 40	) kHz			
	Internal Modulation Frequency Resolution	0.1 Hz				

Analog Signal Generator Option	MS2840A-029/129/088/188	MS2830A-029/088/188				
Max. Reverse Input	0 Vdc (max.) +18 dBm (<20 MHz), +30 dBm (≥20 MHz)					
Function/Performance	The following specifications (see MS2840A catalog) are added to the specifications when the MS2840A-020/021 and MS2840A-022 are installed	The following specifications (see MS2830A catalog) are added to the specifications when the MS2830A-020/021 and MS2830A-022 are installed				
Frequency Setting Range	100 kHz to 3000 MHz	100 kHz to 3000 MHz				
Frequency Setting Resolution	1 Hz					
Output Setting Level	-136 to +15 dBm (Rx frequency > 25 MHz) -136 to -3 dBm (Rx frequency ≤ 25 MHz)					
	MS2830A-029/088/188 MS2840A-029/129/088/188					
		Output level [p] (dBm)				
	±3.0 dB (typ., 100 kHz ≤ f < 250 kHz)	–110 ≤ p ≤ –3				
Output Level Accuracy	±1.0 dB (typ., 250 kHz ≤ f ≤ 25 MHz)	–110 ≤ p ≤ –3				
	±1.0 dB (typ., 25 MHz < f < 100 MHz)	$-110 \le p \le +4$				
	±0.5 dB (typ., 100 MHz ≤ f < 375 GHz)	$-110 \le p \le +4$				
	±0.5 dB (375 MHz ≤ f ≤ 3 GHz)	$-110 \le p \le +4$				
	$\pm 1.0 \text{ dB} (100 \text{ MHz} \le f \le 3 \text{ GHz})$	-120 ≤ p < -110				
	±1.0 dB (typ., 100 MHz ≤ f ≤ 3 GHz)	-127 ≤ p < -120				
Arbitrary Signal Generator	Available when the MS2830A-020, 021 or 189 (Vector	r Signal Generator) is installed				

MS2840A MS2830A

Audio Analyzer Op		The energie of the state of the	ata al a trans	MS2830A-018/118			
Audio Analyzer Fu				neasurement are listed below			
Measurement	Function	Amplitude, Frequency					
Connection Typ	De	Balanced: 1/4-inch phone jack (3-pole, Φ6.3 mm) Unbalanced: BNC-J					
Impedance		Balanced: 200 kΩ (AC Unbalanced: 100 kΩ (					
Frequency Mea	asurement Range	20 Hz to 50 kHz					
Level Measure	ment Range	1 mV rms to 25 V rms	(30 V rms, m	ax.)			
Input Range Se	etting	50 mV peak, 500 mV p	oeak, 5 V peal	k, 50 V peak			
Level Accuracy		18° to 28°C ±0.4 dB (20 Hz ≤ f ≤ ±3.0 dB (25 kHz < f ≤	≤50 kHz)				
THD + N (Total	Harmonic Distortion + Noise)	At 1 kHz, 1.4 V rms, B <-60 dB <-80 dB (nom.)	and: 20 Hz to	20 kHz, Range: 5 Vp-p, 18° to 28°C			
	Low-pass	Off, 3, 15, 20, 30, 50 k	Hz				
Audio Filter	High-pass	Off, 20, 50, 100, 300, 4					
	Bandpass (Weighting filter)			CIR-ARM, A-Weighting			
udio Generator F	unction			e measurements except White Noise (through ITU-T G.227 filter)			
Connection Typ	De	Balanced: 1/4-inch ph	ione jack (3-p	ole, Φ6.3 mm)			
		Unbalanced: BNC-J	0 (4 C	(			
Interface		Balanced: 100 Ω/600					
Output Wavefo	Nrm	Unbalanced: 50 Ω/600		ea, nom.) DCS, White noise (ITU-T G.227), DTMF			
	equency Range	20 Hz to 25 kHz	ie: Tone × 3, L	CS, White holse (110-1 G.227), DTMF			
Frequency Sett		10 Hz to 50 kHz					
Frequency Res		0.01 Hz					
Frequency Kes	olution	Using Sub Supply/Aug	dio Povision 2	*1			
			Single tone           Open circuit voltage (≥100kΩ termination)         Balanced         Off, 1 mV rms to 12.4 V rms           600Ω termination*         Balanced         Off, -63 dBm (equivalent to 0.5 mV rms) to +18 dBm (equivalent to 6.2 V rms)           Unbalanced         Off, -63 dBm (equivalent to 0.5 mV rms) to +12 dBm (equivalent to 3.1 V rms)				
Output Level R	2000	White noise (through ITU-T G.227 filter)					
Output Level K	ange	Open circuit voltage	Balanced	Off, 1.545 mV rms to 3.083 V rms (nom.)			
		$(\geq 100 \text{k}\Omega \text{ termination})$	Unbalanced	Off, 1.545 mV rms to 1.545 V rms (nom.)			
				Off, -60 dBm (equivalent to 0.774 mV rms ) to			
		600Ω termination*	Balanced	+6 dBm (equivalent to 1.545 V rms) (nom.)			
			Unbalanced	Off, –60 dBm (equivalent to 0.774 mV rms) to 0 dBm (equivalent to 0.774 V rms) (nom.)			
		*: Output Impedance	e = 600 Ω, and	l Output Impedance Reference = 600 $\Omega$			
		Single tone: 1 mV (35	0 mV rms < 0	utput Level ≤ 6.2 V rms)			
Output Level R	esolution			utput Level ≤ 350 mV rms)			
Supartevent			utput Level ≤				
Level Accuracy		White noise (through Single tone: ±0.3 dB (		ilter): 0.01 dB (nom.) termination, 18° to 28°C)			
		White noise (through		ilter): ±3 dB (nom.)			
Maximum Out	put Currency	100 mA (nominal, no					
THD + N (Total	Harmonic Distortion + Noise)	At 1 kHz, 0.7 V rms, Band: 20 Hz to 25 kHz, 100 kΩ termination, 18° to 28°C <–60 dB					
Ither Function		<-80 dB (nom.)					
	Connector Type	BNC-J					
Demodulation	Demodulation Output Level	$-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$ (Frequency deviation: 3.5 kHz, 600 $\Omega$ )					
Output	Demodulation Output Impedance	600 Ω	acticy deviation	5.5 M 12, 500 M			
(FM only)*2	Sound Monitor	100 Ω Internal speaker or 3.5 mm phone jack (2-pole, monaural)					
		Crosstalk from Audio					
Crosstalk		>80 dB		, taaro , altaryzen			
PTT (Push To T	alk) Control	Banana jack (Ф4.0 mr	n, 30 V. 500 m	nA max.)			
	,		, ,	- 7			
	Output (Audio Function)	Connector: D-Sub 15	Connector: D-Sub 15 pin (jack) Function: Open Collector × 1 (5 V, 100 mA max.), TTL Output × 2, TTL Input × 2				

**\***1: Sub Supply/Audio Revision is the MS2830A-018/118 printed-circuit board version.

<Sub Supply/Audio Revision Confirmation Method>

(1) MS2830A units with Sub Supply/Audio Revision 2 have a sticker marked 'A1' next to the main-frame serial number.

(2) The MS2830A Sub Supply/Audio Revision can be confirmed as follows:

Press [System Config ] → [F5] System Information → [F4] Board Revision View to list the Board Revisions; check the displayed Sub Supply/Audio Revision number. (It may be either 1 or 2.)

+2: For Tx test of analog mobile radio. Wide Band FM measurements not supported.

#### MS2840A MS2830A

### **Tx Tests**

#### Inputting AF Signal to analog mobile radio and Measuring Characteristics of RF Signal Output from Radio

Combining the MS2830A with the audio analyzer option supports tuning of the AF signal output (AF signal input to the analog mobile radio) and testing of the radio RF transmission characteristics by monitoring at one screen.

As well as outputting the AF signal simultaneously as up to three tones, tone + DCS, white noise (ITU-T G.227) and DTMF signals can be output too. At the analog mobile radio RF Tx characteristics test, the FM/ΦM/AM frequency, power, modulation degree,

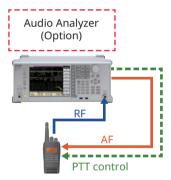
demodulated AF signal frequency, level, distortion, as well as time vs. level, and frequency vs. level graphs are displayed

simultaneously. At FM modulation, the DCS (Digital Code Squelch) Code analysis is displayed as well. Moreover, frequency deviation measurement can be extended up to 1 MHz in the Wide FM measurement mode (usually up to 40 kHz in the normal FM measurement mode).

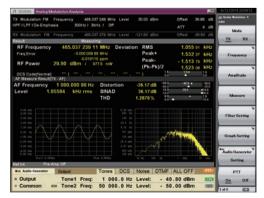
Various AF filters can be set according to the analog mobile radio when analyzing demodulated AF signals. As well as the common high-pass and low-pass filter settings, there are five CCITT, C-Message, CCIR 468, CCIR-ARM, and A-Weighting bandpass filters (weighting filters) plus five types of De-emphasis setting (25, 50, 75, 500, and 750 µs).

Other application software such as a spectrum analyzer can be used simultaneously at AF signal output. For example, in addition to outputting white noise (ITU-T G.227), both spurious and occupied bandwidth (OBW) measurements can be made using the spectrum analyzer display.

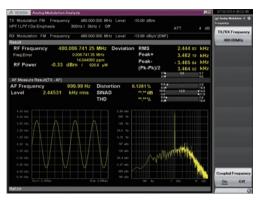
The Audio Analyzer option has a PTT (Push To Talk) connector for On/Off control of the analog mobile radio PTT.



Tx Characteristics Test Setup



Example of AF Signal Output and FM Modulation Signal Measurement Screen (with Audio Analyzer Option)



Example of FM Modulation Signal Measurement Screen (without Audio Analyzer Option)

### **Rx** Tests

#### • Outputting FM/ΦM/AM Signal to analog mobile radio and Measuring AF Signal Demodulated by Measuring Instrument

Combining the MS2830A with the analog signal generator and audio analyzer options supports tuning of the RF signal output (RF signal input to the analog mobile radio) and testing of the AF signal characteristics output from the radio by monitoring on one screen. The RF signal output from the analog signal generator supports FM/ΦM/AM modulations, and in addition to outputting up to three AF tones from the internal modulation signal source simultaneously, can also output signals created as DCS (FM only) and Wave audio format files.

At measurement of AF signals using the Audio Analyzer option, not only the frequency, level, and distortion (SINAD measurement, etc.), but also graphs of the time vs. level and frequency vs. level can be displayed simultaneously. The distortion display can either be as a numeric display or as a graph for easy SINAD tuning at the Rx sensitivity test.

As well as high-pass and low-pass filter settings for AF filters, up to five types of CCITT, C-Message, CCIR 468, CCIR-ARM, and A-Weighting bandpass filters (weighting filters) can be set.

### <About Internal Modulation Signal Source>

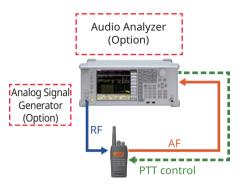
Up to three\*1 AF tone signal sources and one DCS signal source are provided.

For example, the analog mobile radio operation confirmation test can use any of the following combinations:

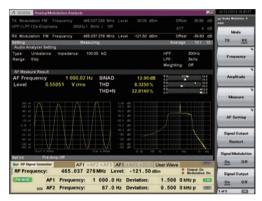
- AF + AF + AF
- (1 kHz audio signal + Tone squelch signal + Audio signal of any frequency) • AF + AF + DCS
- (1 kHz audio signal + Audio signal of any frequency + DCS signal) • AF (Wave audio format)\*2
- \*1: Two when Audio Analyzer option not installed
- +2: Output of a Wave audio format signal can also be set with the internal modulation signal source. An RF signal, such as DTMF (Dual Tone Multiple Frequency), can be output. The following limitations apply:

Linear PCM file

- (It is not possible to support ADPCM and the compressed format for enhanced PCM.)
- The reproduction is monaural or stereo.
- (Multi-channel is not supported and the L-Channel is used to reproduce stereo.) • The sampling quantization bit rate is 8 or 16 bits (full-scale at modulation and modulation depth set)
- Data replay of 10 s or less
- The sampling frequency is either 44.1, 48, or 96 kHz.
- Note: Sometimes, the Wave audio format file may not be loaded even if it meets the above specifications.



Rx Sensitivity Test Setup



Example of RF Signal Output and AF Signal Measurement Screen (with Analog Signal Generator and Audio Analyzer Options)

A MISSING Anal	log Modulation Anal	lysia			<b>F</b> (1)		
TX Modulation HPF/LPF/De-E	FM Frequency mphasis	1000.000 000 M		0 dBm	ATT 4 dB	St Arole N ARA	
OK Modulation	FM Frequency	1 000.000 000 M	iz Level -13.9	9 dBuV (EMF)		-	ale
letting RX Setting		F	SG OFF		_	TX	RX
RF Frequer	тсу	1 000.000 0				Free	uncy
RF Level		-13.	99 dBµV (EMF	)			4
		15	9.5 aW			Amp	litude
Modulation		F	M				-
Deviation		0.000	0 kHz				
						AF S	otting
AF Setting							Output
Signal	None(CW)					and a second second	dart
						Signal M	Off
						And in case of the local division of	Output
						On	Off
Ref.int Unlock	Pre-Amp Off					1.42	100

Example of RF Output Measurement Screen (with Analog Signal Generator)

### Using Meter Displays

• Useful Meter Displays for Rx Sensitivity Test and Frequency Deviation Measurements

Results can be displayed both as numeric and convenient meter values for confirming and tuning SINAD, THD, Distortion, and frequency deviation measurements.

Meters are split into upper and lower sections; setting a narrow range at the upper meter and a wider range at the lower meter makes it possible to clearly understand the range for tuning at the lower meter, as well as perform fine adjustments in a narrow range at the upper meter when approaching the required value. Using these meters offers a more intuitive adjustment method than directly reading numeric values that fluctuate when adjusting SINAD at Rx sensitivity tests and frequency deviation at Tx tests (FM only).

SINAD	13.39 d	В	8.0 0.0	2.0	16.0 24.0
	SINA	0 Met	er		
					l
Deviation	RMS		<b>1.018</b> 2	3 kHz	
	Peak+		<b>1.478</b> 7	3 kHz	
	Peak-		- 1.451 1	5 kHz	
	(Pk-Pk)/2	2	<b>1.464</b> 9		
		1.4 0.0	<b>.</b> 15	1.6 3.0	

Frequency Deviation Meter (FM only)

### Pass/Fail Displays

Pass/Fail evaluations are displayed at all meters by setting the values for the pass range and number of measurement times.

SINAD	11.15 dB	<b>8.0</b> 0.0	<mark></mark>	<b>16.0</b> 24.0	→ Pass	
SINAD	7.96 dB	<b>8.0,</b> 0.0	12.0	16.0 24.0	→ Fail	
		l <b>←→</b> l Pass Range				

### **Demodulated Voice Output**

## • Demodulating RF Signal from analog mobile radio to Output Audio Signal

The RF signal from the analog mobile radio is demodulated and the audio signal is output from the USB connector. The audio signal output from the USB Audio option can be monitored using a commercial loudspeaker.

Additionally, when the Audio Analyzer option is installed, the audio signal can be monitored either at the internal speaker, the headphone jack or the demodulation output connector.\*

**\***: Only supports FM and Wide FM measurement mode not supported.

### LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A

### LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001

LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A

LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001

The LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A and LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A support measurement of RF characteristics of 3GPP Release 8 LTE (Long Term Evolution) downlink signals.

MS269xA MS2850A

The LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001<sup>\*1</sup> and LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001<sup>\*2</sup> support measurement of RF characteristics of 3GPP Release 10 LTE-Advanced downlink signals.

\*1: Requires MX269020A

+2: Requires MX269022A

The MS269020A and the MS269020A-001 support FDD (Frequency Division Duplex) measurement systems while the MX269022A and the MX269022A-001 support TDD (Time Division Duplex) systems.

Installing these software applications in the MS269xA/MS2850A/MS2830A signal analyzers offers fast and accurate measurements for improving the quality and efficiency of 3GPP LTE base station and device component development and manufacturing.

### Features

### Support Testing of 3GPP TS 36.141 Release 8 and Release 10 Downlink RF Characteristics

Easy Setting of Measurement Conditions

- At prototype signal measurement, measurement is performed simply by specifying the parameter test model.
- Synchronization to the input signal is performed automatically using a Synchronization Signal or Reference Signal.

### Versatile Analysis Results Formats and Graphs

- Full Output Power, Frequency Error, and EVM
- Power and EVM for each Physical channel
- Both sub-carrier and symbol EVM and I/Q constellation displays
- Power, EVM and I/Q constellation displays for each RB
- Display of EVM and PHY channel type for each resource element
- Spectrum flatness/graph: Amplitude, Phase and Group Delay frequency characteristics

### MIMO Summary Function: Measures Timing Difference between up to 4 MIMO Tx Signal Antennas

- Batch Measurement Function: Batch measures and lists displays multiple items such as modulation accuracy and power spectrum
- Replay Function for Troubleshooting Faults

### Supports LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation Signal Measurements (requires installed LTE-Advanced measurement option)

- Multi-band and multi-carrier measurements
  - In-band continuous carrier batch measurement
  - Inter-band discontinuous carrier measurement as one sequence
- Adjacent channel leakage power, spurious and continuous carrier occupied bandwidth measurements for each band

The LTE-Advanced Carrier Aggregation measurement range varies as follows, depending on the Analysis Bandwidth Extension option configuration.

Main frame	Analysis Bandwidth Extension Option	Maximum Analysis Bandwidth (In-band carrier aggregation range)	Maximum Number of Band	Maximum Number of Component Carrier
	MS269xA-078 installed	125 MHz	3	5
MS269xA	MS269xA-077 installed	31.25 MHz	3	5
	Standard	31.25 MHz	3	5
MS2850A	Standard	125 MHz	3	5
	MS2830A-078 installed	125 MHz	1	5
MS2830A	MS2830A-077 installed	31.25 MHz	3	5
	MS2830A-005/009 installed	31.25 MHz	3	5

### Measurement Items

- Frequency Error
- Output Power
- RSTP (RS TX power)
- OSTP (OFDM Symbol TX power)
- EVM (Peak/RMS)
- EVM of each Physical Channel: RS/P-SS/S-SS/PBCH/PCFICH/PHICH/PDSCH
- Origin Offset
- Timing Offset (External Trigger)
- MIMO Summary: Frequency Error, Power, Timing Offset, EVM based on RS of each antenna

### Graphical Display

- Constellation
- EVM vs. Subcarrier
- EVM vs. Symbol
- Spectral Flatness
- Power vs. Resource Block
- EVM vs. Resource Block
- Resource Element (RE) Map
- Power vs. Time (only MX269022A)

# LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A MS2850A LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001 LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001 (Continued)

### **Measurement Functions**

### Easy Measurement of Test Model Signals

Test model signals defined in 3GPP TS 36.141 as test patterns for BTS Tx tests are easily measured by selecting the test model name.



### • Frequency Error/Transmit Power/EVM

This displays the frequency error, transmit power and EVM of all subcarriers in a specified measurement segment as a constellation. When averaging is performed, the maximum and mean values are displayed simultaneously.

In addition, the "Auto mode" automatically evaluates the modulation scheme of the input signal to support measurement of DL signals including different modulation schemes for each release block.

H.									Average & Max	10/10
R .				c	2					Avg/Max
erter 0									Frequency Error 0.15 /	0.38 Hz
ol Number									Output Power -15.77 /	-15.77 dBn
								-	Mean Power -15.77 /	-15.77 dBn
0 46327									EVM(rms) 0.26 /	0.27 %
									EVM(peak) 0.87 /	0.97 %
-0.76673									Symbol Number	
									Subcarrier Number	529
1		•							Origin Offset -63.63 /	-63.02 dB
	nt R artler 0 Hel Number 1 0.46327 -0.76673	R arrier 0 oal Number 1 0.46327	R antier 0 1 0.463227 -0.76673	R anter 0 hal Number 1 0.46327 -0.76673	R C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	R 0 arrier 0 1 0.46327 0.000 0.76673 0.000	R 0 arriter 0 1 0.465327 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.7577 -0.75777 -0.	R 0 arrier 0 1 0.46327 -0.76673	R O arite 0 0.46327 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.76673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.7673 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.757 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.75 -0.	Construction         Construction         Construction         Frequency Error         0.15 /         Construction         Construction

### • EVM vs. Subcarrier

This displays a graph of the vector errors for each subcarrier for a specified symbol or for all symbols in a specified segment. Simultaneous display of mean (rms) and peak values.

MKR(RMS/	reak) Sut	pearner	221	EVM	0.20 %	1 0.	49 %	T	-
375									
2.60									
125									
deal	maria						A Austa	harligh	Albert

### EVM vs. Symbol

This displays a graph of the vector errors for each symbol for a specified subcarrier or for all subcarriers.

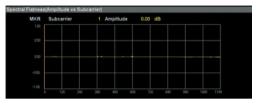
Simultaneous display of mean (rms) and peak values.

MKR(RMS)	Peak) Symbol	0	EVM	0.23 % /	0.75 %
5.00					
375					
250					
125					
120	- Maaa a	AAAAF		A	mmm

### Spectral Flatness

This displays a graph of amplitude, amplitude difference, phase, and group delay for each subcarrier for all symbols in a specified measurement segment.

MS2830A



### Summary Display

This displays a list of various information, such as EVM for each channel (PDSCH, PUSCH, PDCCH, RS, SS, PBCH) and the power of each slot.

	Page No.	21
PDSCH ALL EVM	i alle i to	
PDSCH ALL EVM (rms)	0.23 %	
PDSCH ALL EVM (peak)	1.01 %	
Symbol Number	83	
Subcarrier Number	878	
PDSCH ALL EVM High		
PDSCH ALL EVM (rms)	0.23 %	
PDSCH ALL EVM (peak)	1.01 %	
Symbol Number	83	
Subcarrier Number	878	
PDSCH ALL EVM Low		
PDSCH ALL EVM (rms)	0.23 %	
PDSCH ALL EVM (peak)	1.01 %	
Symbol Number	83	
Subcarrier Number	878	

PDSCH EVM Display

r					
RS Power	-41.28	dBm		Page No.	10 / 10
Power vs Slot					
Slot No.0	-10.66	dBm	Slot No.10	-10.69	dBm
Slot No.1	-10.61	dBm	Slot No.11	-10.59	dBm
Slot No.2	-10,67	dBm	Slot No.12	-10.69	dBm
Slot No.3	-10.60	dBm	Slot No.13	-10.60	dBm
Slot No.4	-10.69	dBm	Slot No.14	-10.68	dBm
Slot No.5	-10.60	dBm	Slot No.15	-10.59	dBm
Slot No.6	-10.68	dBm	Slot No.16	-10.68	dBm
Slot No.7	10.59	dBm	Slot No.17	-10.59	dBm
Slot No.8	-10.69	dBm	Slot No.18	-10.68	dBm
Slot No.9	-10.60	dBm	Slot No.19	-10.58	dBm

Power vs. Slot

# LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A MS2850A LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001 LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001 (Continued)

#### • Power vs. Resource Block

This displays the power of each resource block in a specified subframe or specified subframe segment. Power boosting over each resource block can be checked easily by visual monitoring of the power distribution.

Moreover, simultaneous display of the constellation for a specified resource block makes troubleshooting easy.



Specified Subframe

ower vi							
	MKR(RMS/Pe	ak)		Subframe	Resource Block		
	Modulation	16QAM					
	Power	5.00 dB					
	EVM	0.32 % /	0.75 %				
1						1000000	
						1111111	

Power Display for Each Resource Block

<b>DOLTE Downlin</b>	-			_		-		ala.	I State Downlast
Carrier Freq.	20	00 000 000		Input L	rvel	10.00 dBr			Power vs Fill View
<b>Adulation</b>						4 dB			
Channel Bandwi	σīn	205	9HZ				Reference Signal	Auto	Each Subframe
Result								1	
MKR "		9	_						
Resource Element Number						Power		0.48 Hz	Overall
0					Mean P			-10.84 dBm	TO PERSONAL A
Subcarrier 72 Symbol 43					EVMIN			0.34 %	100
Subbana					EVM(peak)		2.36 %		
Number 3					Symbol Numbe		ber.	95	
Resource Block Number						carrier N	umber	895	
1.68966					Origin	Offset		-49.64 dB	
ower vs RB MKR/F Modul		rak) 1604			Subframe	3	Resource Block	•	
Power		6.00 dE							
EVM		0.32 %		0.75 %					
600000									
									Graph View
									RMG RMG&P
101	Pre-An								The Party of the

Constellation for Specified Resource Block

#### • EVM vs. Resource Block

This displays a graph of the EVM distribution for each resource block in a specified subframe segment, making it easy to check resource-block dependent EVM deterioration.

MKR			Subframe		Resource Block	20
Modulation	64QAM					
Power	0.00 dB					
EVM	0.22 % /	0.51 %				
200						
1.50						_
1.00						_
050 000	man	m	~~~~			
0.00						-
	Modulation Power EVM 150 1.00 0:00 0:0	Modulation 64QAM Power 0.00 dB EVM 0.22 % / 200 150 100 000	Modulation 640AM Power 0.00 dB EVM 0.22 % / 0.51 %	Modulation 640AM Power 0.00 dB EVM 0.22 % / 0.51 %	Modulation 640.DM Power 0.00 dB EVM 0.22 % / 0.51 % 200 100 500 500	Modulation 640.DM Power 0.00 dB EVM 0.22 % / 0.51 % 200 100 650 650

#### Test Model Summary Display

This displays the analysis results for the signal types set at Test Model.

MS2830A

- RS boosting for each subframe
- EPRE for each channel for each subframe
- PDSCH EPRE for each modulation method for each subframe



Model Sun	mary				P	geNo. 21	3	Scale
Subframe	P.55	19-55	EPRE	En (db) (PCFICH	PHICH group	BACCHINES.	1	
)	0.003	0.002	0.003	4.005	4.002	1.667	- 11	Storage
	mim	- starter	mim	0.000	0.004	1,065	- 11	
	- min	- mim	mim	4.603	0.005	1.070		
	min	min	mim	0.010	0.007	1.063		
1	mine	- minu	mim	0.002	0.012	1.074	- 11	
	0.000	0.004	im	4.610	0.003	1.064		
		- min	mini	0.006	-0.004	1.065	- 11	
			im	0.006	0.010	1.068	- 11	
	min	mim	mim	0.002	-0.003	1.065		
				0.004	0.007	1.065	- 11	Page Number
			-					2
	Pre-Amp Of							

**Test Model Summary** 

#### • MIMO Summary Display

The results for each antenna port are displayed when measuring MIMO. The results are displayed for the number of antenna signals specified at Number of Antenna Ports.

ASSISTA DOLTE				-	12/0/2011 1909 5/
	2 110 000 000 Hz	nput Level -10.00	dBm		NEWD Summary
Indulation			d8.		Analysia
hannel Bandwidth	50MHz		Reference Sig	phal Auto	and the second second
in a			Average I	5 Max 10710	Time
	Tx0/Rx	Tx1/Rx	Tx2/Rx	Tx3/Rx	
RS Power	Perference) 0.00 dB	dB		dil	Channel Bandwid
RS EVM (rms)	0.22 %	10%	1.0.5	10.5	
RS Taming Offset		na	ns	net fine	10MHz
RS Freq	0.00 Hz	Harris Har	Harris Har	Harris Ha	
Korne	0.00 H2				
	0.00 HP			. 2	Detail Setting

# LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A MS2850A LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001 LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001 (Continued)

#### Power vs. Time Function (MX269022A and MS269xA)

Following numeric result is displayed in the upper part of the screen and displays time variation of signal in 1 Frame section in the lower part of screen.

• Off Power • On Power

Transient Period
 Power at Mask Edge

• Mask Judge



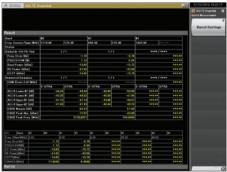
#### Batch Measurement Function

This function supports batch measurement and list display of the modulation accuracy and Tx power spectrum to shorten the measurement time and comprehensively check the measurement results. When the MS269020A-001 and MX269022A-001 are installed, multiple bands and multiple carriers can be measured at the batch-measurement function screen\*.

\*: If the LTE-Advanced option is not installed, measurement is limited to only one carrier.



Batch Measurement Screen (Measurement example for in-band 5 continuous carriers)



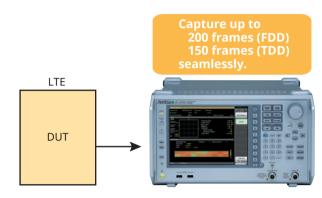
# Batch Measurement Screen

#### • Replay Function for Troubleshooting Faults

Up to 200 frames of LTE signals can be captured as a file for replay by the LTE measurement software to perform analyses such as EVM measurement.\*

MS2830A

★: Batch measurement is not supported when the MX269020A-001 is installed.





#### Example of R&D use

Save data for comparing each DUT test version

→ Supports comparison of retrofitting improvement effects

#### Example of production line use

Save delivery inspection data

→ Supports rechecking of performance data for troubleshooting post-delivery faults

(Measurement example for carriers in 2 bands)

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

#### LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001

LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A

### LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001 (Continued)

#### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

#### LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A, LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001

	Signal Analyzer	MS269xA	MS2830A MS2850A					
	Channel Bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz						
Common	Target Signals	Downlink						
Specifications	Capture Time	Auto: 1 Frame						
	Measurement Frequency Range	Manual: 1 to 200 Frame 600 MHz to 4 GHz	MS2830A-041/043/044/045: 600 MHz to 4 GHz MS2830A-040: 600 MHz to 3.6 GHz					
			MS2850A: 600 MHz to 4 GHz					
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed -15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	(b					
		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C For a signal of EVM = 1% For Measurement Interval = 10 Subframe						
Modulation/	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 3) Hz	MS2830A (MS2830A-078 not installed), MS2850A: ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 3.5) Hz (center frequency: 600 MHz to 2700 MHz) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 8.0) Hz (center frequency: 2700 MHz to 4000 MHz) MS2820A (ACC of contex frequency when					
Frequency Measurement		(Excluding the Batch Measurement when MS269xA-004 is installed)	MS2830A (At CC of center frequency when MS2830A-078 installed. At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 4.0) Hz (center frequency: 600 MHz to 2700 MHz) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 8.0) Hz (center frequency: 2700 MHz to 4000 MHz)					
		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C At measurement Interval = 10 subframe <1.0% (rms)						
	Residual Vector Error	(Excluding the Batch Measurement when MS269xA-078 is not installed or MS269xA-004 is installed) <1.3% (rms) (In the CC of the center frequency when MS269xA-078 is installed)	<1.3% (rms) (At the input level of –4 dBm when MS2830A-045 is installed)					
	Ty Dower Measurement Assurement	After CAL execution, input attenuator ≥10 dB, at 18° to 28°C,						
	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of	the input signal is within the measurement level range and below the value set in Input Level.						
Amplitude Measurement	squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Excluding the Batch Measurement when the MS269xA-004 is installed. ±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed.) ±1.1 dB (at Preamp On)	MS2830A: ±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) MS2850A: ±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off or Preamp not installed)					
Waveform Display	/	Provides functions for displaying waveforms below. Constellation, EVM vs. Subcarrier, EVM vs. Symbol, Spectral Flatness	±1.1 dB (at Preamp On) Power vs. Resource Block, EVM vs. Resource Block,					
Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the adjacent channel power measurement Analyzer.	function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal					
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the occupied bandwidth measurement fun	ction of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.					
Channel Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the channel power measurement function	of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.					
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the spectrum emission mask measuremen	t function of the Spectrum Analyzer.					
	Function Overview	Capable of outputting captured waveform data to in	ternal or external storage device.					
Digitize Function	Waveform Data	Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Level: Assumes as $\sqrt{(I^2 + Q^2)} = 1$ for 0 dBm input Level accuracy: Same as the absolute amplitude accu signal analyzer.	uracy and in-band frequency characteristics of the					
Replay Function	Function Overview	Analyzes traces of saved waveform data Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Sampling rate: 50 MHz						

### LTE Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A

### LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269020A-001

LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A

LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001 (Continued)

### LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A, LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software MX269022A-001

MS269xA MS2850A

Sig	ınal Analyzer	MS269xA	MS2830A MS2850A					
	Channel Bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz	INIJZUJUA					
Common	Target Signals	LTE TDD Downlink						
Specifications		Auto: 5 frame						
•	Capture Time	Manual: 5 to 150 frame						
	Measurement Frequency Range	600 MHz to 4 GHz	MS2830A-041/043/044/045: 600 MHz to 4 GHz MS2830A-040: 600 MHz to 3.6 GHz MS2850A: 600 MHz to 4 GHz					
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)						
Modulation/ Frequency	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C For a signal of EVM = 1% When Downlink 10 Subframe is the measurement target ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 3) Hz (Excluding the Batch Measurement when MS269xA-004 is installed)	MS2830A (MS2830A-078 not installed) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 3.5) Hz (center frequency: 600 MHz to 2700 MHz) ± (Acccuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 8.0) Hz (center frequency: 2700 MHz to 4000 MHz) MS2830A (At CC of center frequency when MS2830A-00 installed. At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed.), MS2850A:					
Measurement		After CAL execution at 199 to 2090	± (Acccuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 4.0) Hz (center frequency: 600 MHz to 2700 MHz) ± (Acccuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 8.0) Hz (center frequency: 2700 MHz to 4000 MHz)					
		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C When Downlink 10 Subframe is the measurement target						
Residual	Residual Vector Error	<1.0% (rms) (Excluding the Batch Measurement when MS269xA-078 is not installed or MS269xA-004 is installed) <1.3% (rms) (In the CC of the center frequency when MS269xA-078 is installed)	MS2830A: <1.3% (rms) (With MS2830A-078 not installed, At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) <1.3% rms) (At CC of center frequency when MS2830A-078 installed At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) MS2850A: <1.3% (rms)					
			MS2830A:					
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	<ul> <li>15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>MS2850A:</li> <li>15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> </ul>					
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (Found from root	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 dB, With input signal within measurement level range and						
	sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude	Excluding batch measurement when MS269xA-004 installed	MS2830A: ±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off or Preamp not installed)					
	accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame)	±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (at Preamp On)	MS2850A: ±0.6 dB (at Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (at Preamp On)					
Waveform Displ	ay	Provides functions for displaying waveforms below. Constellation, EVM vs. Subcarrier, EVM vs. Symbol, Power v	/s. Resource Block, EVM vs. Resource Block, Spectral Flatnes					
Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the adjacent channel power measurement func						
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the occupied bandwidth measurement function	of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.					
Channel Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the channel power measurement function of th	e Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.					
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the spectrum emission mask measurement fun	ction of the Spectrum Analyzer.					
	Function Overview	Capable of outputting captured waveform data to interna	al or external storage device.					
Digitize Function	Waveform Data	Format: I,Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Level: Assumes as $\sqrt{(I^2 + Q^2)} = 1$ for 0 dBm input Level accuracy: Same as the absolute amplitude accuracy ar						
Replay Function	Function Overview	Analyzes traces of saved waveform data Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format)						
	Function Overview	Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Sampling rate: 50 MHz Provides measurements for Transmitter OFF Power, Time Mask, and Transmitter Transient Period. This function can be used only in the MS269xA series.						

+1: This is the value when Channel bandwidth is 5 MHz. For the other channel bandwidth, the following formula can be used.

10log<sub>10</sub>(channel bandwidth/5.0 MHz) dB  $\star$ 2: Wide Dynamic Range = On, Noise Correction = On

### MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

# LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001

LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A

LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001

LTE Uplink Measurement Software MS269021A is for testing RF characteristics of 3GPP LTE FDD Uplink signal. LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001 expands the Carrier Aggregation measurement function to MX269021A.

LTE Uplink Measurement Software MS269023A is for testing RF characteristics of 3GPP LTE TDD Uplink signal. LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 expands the Carrier Aggregation measurement function to MX269023A.

These applications improve the quality and efficiency of 3GPP LTE terminal and device component development and manufacturing.

#### Features

#### Support Testing of 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.5.0 (2013-03) Uplink RF Characteristics

#### Versatile Analysis Results Formats and Graphs

- Full Output Power, Frequency Error, and EVM
- Power and EVM for each Physical channel
- Both sub-carrier and symbol EVM and I/Q constellation displays
- Spectrum flatness/graph: Amplitude, Phase and Group Delay frequency characteristics
- Time Based EVM
- EVM vs. Demod-Symbol
- In-Band Emission
- Power vs. Time

#### Replay Function for Troubleshooting Faults

Measurement Items

#### [Text Display]

- Frequency Error
- Output Power
- EVM (rms)/(peak)
- Origin Offset
- Timing Offset (External Trigger)

#### [Graphical Display]

- Constellation
- EVM vs. Subcarrier
- EVM vs. Symbol
- Spectral Flatness
- Time Based EVM
- EVM vs. Demod-Symbol
- In-Band Emission

#### [Summary Display]

- PUSCH EVM (rms)/(peak)
- DMRS EVM (rms)/(peak)
- Frequency Error
- Output Power, Mean Power
- EVM (rms)/(peak)
- Origin Offset
- Time Offset
- Total EVM (Time Based)
- PUSCH QPSK/16QAM/64QAM EVM (Time Based)
- Total EVM (Frequency Based)
- PUSCH ALL/QPSK/16QAM/64QAM EVM
- DMRS EVM
- Frequency Error vs. Slot
- Origin Offset vs. Slot
- In-Band Emission
- Inside/Outside Flatness
- EVM Equalizer Spectrum Flatness

### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A MS2850A LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001 LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 (Continued)

#### **Measurement Functions**

#### Constellation/Numerical Results

The Constellation/Numerical value results are displayed.

- Frequency Error
- Output Power (Mean power in 31.25 MHz bandwidth)
- Mean Power (Mean power in channel bandwidth)
- EVM [Peak/rms]
- Origin Offset
- Time Offset (time offset between the trigger input and head of the frame)

Result	 Vessur	rng		
MKR	)			
Sakeanier I Symbol Number			Frequency Error	-0.01 Hz 0.000 ppm
0.80138			Output Power Mean Power	-13.06 dBm -13.05 dBm
Q 0.8002#			EVM(rms) EVM(peak)	0.27 %
			Symbol Number Subcarrier Number	
Frame 0			Frame Number Origin Offset Time Offset	-47.93 dB -37.0 ns

#### • EVM vs. Subcarrier

This displays the EVM vs. Subcarrier graph (horizontal axis = Subcarrier, vertical axis = EVM) at the bottom of the screen. The following EVM can be selected by switching EVM vs. Subcarrier View.

Averaged over all Symbols: Mean value of all analysis symbols Each Symbol: Value of symbol selected by marker

It is useful for checking in-band interference signals.

EVM vs Subcarri		047.	21/10/0		10000	200 - 200 Miles	Constant of the	_	
MKR(RMS/Peak)	Subcarrier	0	EVM		0.17	/ 0.	36 %		
500									
: 275						_	-		
250 -							_		
125									
000	Month	m	Andre	unh	min	James .	m	week.	men
Frame 0 0	30	61	90 1	120 1	0 1	00	10 2	(4)	239 29

#### • EVM vs. Symbol

This displays the EVM vs. Symbol graph (horizontal axis = Symbol, vertical axis = EVM) at the bottom of the screen.

It is useful for checking characteristics in the time direction and faults at a specific symbol.

VM vs Symbol KR(RMS/Reak)	- CONTRACTOR		10000000	100000000	
KR(RMS/Peak)	Symbol	28 EVM	0.21 /	0.48 %	
375					
250					
125					
		min		mon	
ame 0 0					123

#### Spectral Flatness

Four kinds of graphs are switched.

- 1. Amplitude vs. Subcarrier Relative power of each subcarrier to average power of all subcarriers
- 2. Difference Amplitude vs. Subcarrier Power difference between adjoined subcarriers
- 3. Phase vs. Subcarrier Phase error of each subcarrier
- 4. Group Delay Group delay between adjoined subcarriers

It is useful for checking frequency response (Amplitude and Group Delay).

(Peak)	Subcarrier	0	-0.05	-0.05 /	-0.05 dB		
1000		1					
5.00							
000			_				
-5.00							
+1000							
	20	60 90	122 1	100 110	219	240 270	200

#### Time Base EVM

This displays a graph of each measured symbol in the time domain (horizontal axis) vs. EVM (vertical axis) at the bottom of the screen. The results are displayed for symbols that have a PUSCH. It is useful for checking characteristics in the time direction and faults at a specific symbol.

Time Based EVM		THEFT STREETS		
MKR(RMS/Peak)	Symbol	28 EVM	0.19/	0.45 %
5.00			, 1819 - J.	
175				
250				
125				20 - 20 - 20
0.00				
Frame 0 0				

#### • EVM vs. Demodulation Symbol

This displays a graph of the EVM vs. Demodulation Symbol (horizontal axis = Demodulation Symbol, vertical axis = EVM) at the bottom of the screen.

It is useful for checking characteristics in the time direction and faults at a specific symbol.

R(RMS/Peak	) Dem	iod-Sym	bol 0	EVM		0.2	0/ 0	0.43 %		
500										
375										
250										
1.25										
0.00	hide	nn	nen		unn	m	men.	mound	man	m
10 0 U	0	20	60	90	120	190	100	250	240 (1	200 200

### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A MS2850A LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001 LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 (Continued)

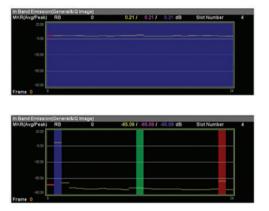
#### In-Band Emission

The following two types of graph can be selected and displayed at the bottom of the screen by switching In-Band Emission View.

Averaged over all Slots: Average of In-Band Emission for measured slots

Each Slot: In-Band Emission value for each slot specified by Graph Slot Number

It is useful for checking in-band emission at a specific subcarrier and resource block.



#### • Summary Display Function

This function batch-displays the power and EVM for each channel.

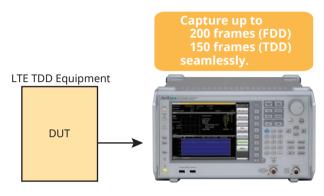
Carrier Freq.	1 920 000 000 Hz	Input Le	vel -10.00 dBm				LTE-120 Uplan
Modulation	AUTO		4 dB				Second Second
Channel Bandwidt	5MHz			Target Ch			EVMvs Subcarrie
Result							
PUSCH EVM (mms) QPSK 16QAM 64QAM	0.21 %		Frequency Error Output Power Mean Power		-0.26 Hz 0.000 ppm -10.88 dBm -10.89 dBm	frame 10 10 10	EVM vs Symbol
PUSCH EVM (peak Demod-Syr OPSK 160AM 640AM	0.75 % 21	43   0	EVM(rms) EVM(peak) Demod-Symbol	Number	0.21 % 0.75 % 219 43		Time Based EVM
			Frame Number		0		EVMus
	0.24 % SubcarrientSymbo 0.63 % 294	10 fame 4/115/0	Origin Offset		45.57 dB		Demod-Symbol
DMRS EVM (mis) DMRS EVM (pesk) Summary	SubcarrientSymbo	ar 115 r 0	Origin Offset	Page	• No. 1 /	10	manufacture descriptions
DMRS EVM (peak)	Subcarrier/Symbo 0.63 % 29 EVM F	Final rms peak High rms	Origin Offset		eNo. 1. / Symbol / Fra / 0 / 0	10	Demod-Symbol

Page 1: List of EVM and Power for Each Channel Uplink (PUSCH) (MX269023A)

#### **Replay Function for Troubleshooting Faults**

Up to 150 frames of LTE TDD signals can be captured as a file for replay by the LTE TDD Measurement Software to perform EVM measurement analyses, etc.\*

**\***: Batch measurement is not supported when the MX269022A-001 is installed.





#### Example of R&D use

Save data for comparing each DUT test version

→ Supports comparison of retrofitting improvement effects

#### Example of production line use

Save delivery inspection data

→ Supports rechecking of performance data for troubleshooting post-delivery faults

### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001 LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 (Continued)

#### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

#### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A , LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A MS2850A		
Channel Bandwidth		1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz			
	Target Signals	Uplink			
Common	Span Setting	MS269xA, MS2830A LTE-Advanced can be selected when MX269021A-001 installed When LTE selected: Span = 31.25 MHz fixed When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 077/177/078/178 not installed: Span = 31.25 MHz When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 077/177 installed: Span = 62.5 MHz When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 078/178 installed: Span = 125 MHz MS2850A When LTE selected: Span = 31.25 MHz			
Specifications	Capture Time	The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz and 125 MHz" • When Span = 31.25 MHz Capture Time = Auto: 1 Frame Capture Time = Manual: 1 to 200 Frame • When Span = 62.5 MHz Capture Time = Auto: 1 Frame Capture Time = Manual: 1 to 100 Frame • When Span = 125 MHz Capture Time = Auto: 1 Frame Capture Time = Auto: 1 Frame Capture Time = Manual: 1 to 50 Frame	is applied when MX269021A-001 is installed.		
	Measurement Frequency Range	400 MHz to 5 GHz	MS2830A-040: 400 MHz to 3.6 GHz MS2830A-041/043/044/045: 400 MHz to 5 GHz MS2850A: 400 MHz to 5 GHz		
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed.) –15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	MS2830A: -15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) MS2850A: -15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) -15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)		
		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C. For a signal of EVM	/ = 1%. For Measurement Interval = 10 Subframe		
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz (At the input level is –4 dBm when MS2830A-045 is installed)		
	Residual Vector Error	After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C. For Measurement The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz" is <1.0% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz) <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz)	applied when MX269021A-001 is installed. MS2830A: <1.2% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz) <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz) (At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) MS2850A: <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz)		
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement       Transmitter power accuracy is calculated from the RSS (root sum of squares) error of accuracy and the in-band frequency characteristics of the MS2690A/MS2691A/MS20         At 18° to 28°C after calibration when the input attenuator = ≥10 dB, the measured i measurement level range and below the value set at Input Level when Span = 31.2!         ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed.)         ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)		ne MS2690A/MS2691A/MS2692A or MS2830A. or = ≥10 dB, the measured input signal is within the out Level when Span = 31.25 MHz. MS2830A: ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed)		
Measurement Target Channel Signal		LTE Selected: • PUSCH • PUCCH • SRS • PRACH LTE-Advanced Selected: • PUSCH • PUSCH • PUCCH Measures and displays the result per channel. The ch	±1.1 dB (Preamp On) annel setting is mutually exclusive.		

### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A

# LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001

LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A

LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 (Continued)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A MS2850A		
Waveform Display		Provides functions for displaying waveforms below. Constellation, EVM vs. Subcarrier, EVM vs. Symbol, Time Based EVM, EVM vs. Demod-Symbol, Spectral Flatness, In-Band Emission, Power vs. Time			
Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Measurement	eakage Power Measurement Method Executes the adjacent channel power measurement function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signa				
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the occupied bandwidth measurement function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analy			
Channel Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the channel power measurement function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.			
Spectrum         Emission Mask         Measurement Method         Executes the spectrum emission mask measurement function of the Spectrum Analyzer.					
	Function Overview	Capable of outputting captured waveform data to inte	ernal or external storage device.		
Digitize Function	Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format)				
Replay Function		Analyzes traces of saved waveform data Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Sampling rate: The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz and 125 MHz" is applied when MX269021A-001 is installed. 50 MHz (when Span = 31.25 MHz) 100 MHz (when Span = 62.5 MHz) 200 MHz (when Span = 125 MHz)			
Component Carrier	Maximum Number of CCs	2			
(CC) Allocated	Channel Bandwidth of Each CC	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz			
Condition (Using MX269021A-001)	Frequency Offset Range of Each CC	– (Span – Channel bandwidth of each CC)/2 to (Span –	Channel bandwidth of each CC)/2		

#### LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A, LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A		
	5 ,		MS2850A		
	Channel Bandwidth	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz			
	Target Signals	Uplink			
	Span Setting	MS269xA, MS2830A LTE-Advanced can be selected when the MX269023A-001 is installed. When LTE selected: Span = 31.25 MHz fixed When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 077/177/078/178 not installed: Span = 31.25 MHz When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 077/177 installed: Span = 62.5 MHz When LTE-Advanced selected and Option 078/178 installed: Span = 125 MHz			
Common		MS2850A When LTE selected: Span = 31.25 MHz			
Specifications	Capture Time	When LTE selected: Span = 31.25 MHz         The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz and 125 MHz" is applied when MX269023A-001 is installed.         • When Span = 31.25 MHz         Capture Time = Auto: 5 Frame         Capture Time = Manual: 5 to 150 Frame         • When Span = 62.5 MHz         Capture Time = Auto: 5 Frame         Capture Time = Auto: 5 Frame         Capture Time = Manual: 5 to 100 Frame         • When Span = 125 MHz         Capture Time = Auto: 5 Frame         Capture Time = Manual: 5 to 50 Frame         Capture Time = Manual: 5 to 50 Frame			
	Measurement Frequency Range	400 MHz to 5 GHz	MS2830A-040: 400 MHz to 3.6 GHz MS2830A-041/043/044/045: 400 MHz to 5 GHz MS2850A: 400 MHz to 5 GHz		
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Measurement Level Range -15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed. -15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)		MS2830A: -15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) MS2850A: -15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) -15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)		

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

MS269xA MS2850A MS2830A

### LTE Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A

# LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269021A-001 LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A

### LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software MX269023A-001 (Continued)

	Signal Analyzer	MS269xA	MS2830A	
			MS2850A	
		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C. For a PUSCH signa For Measurement Interval = 10 Subframe	al of EVM = 1% and Full RB.	
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz	MS2830A: ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz (At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) MS2850A: ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 8) Hz (Span = 31.25 MHz)	
Weasurement		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C. For Measurement		
	Residual Vector Error	The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz" is <1.0% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz) <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz)	applied when MX269023A-001 is installed. MS2830A: <1.2% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz) <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 62.5 MHz or 125 MHz) (At input level of -4 dBm when MS2830A-045 installed) MS2850A: <1.3% (rms) (When Span = 31.25 MHz)	
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy	Transmitter power accuracy is calculated from the RSS accuracy and the in-band frequency characteristics of the At 18° to 28°C after calibration when input attenuator = measurement level range and below the value set at In ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	(root sum of squares) error of the absolute amplitude he MS2690A/MS2691A/MS2692A or MS2830A. ≤ ≥10 dB, the measured input signal is within the	
Measurement Target Channel Signal		LTE Selected: • PUSCH • PUCCH • PRACH LTE-Advanced Selected: • PUSCH • PUSCH • PUCCH Measures and displays the result per channel. The ch		
Waveform Display	/	Provides functions for displaying waveforms below. Constellation, EVM vs. Subcarrier, EVM vs. Symbol, Spectral Flatness, In-Band Emission, Power vs. Time	Time Based EVM, EVM vs. Demod-Symbol,	
Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Measurement	Measurement Method	•	function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.	
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the occupied bandwidth measurement function of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.		
Channel Power Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the channel power measurement function of	of the Spectrum Analyzer or Signal Analyzer.	
Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement	Measurement Method	Executes the spectrum emission mask measurement	function of the Spectrum Analyzer.	
	Function Overview	Capable of outputting captured waveform data to int	ernal or external storage device.	
Digitize Function	Waveform Data	Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Level: Assumes as √(I <sup>2</sup> + Q <sup>2</sup> ) = 1 for 0 dBm input Level accuracy: Same as the absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of th signal analyzer.		
Replay Function		Analyzes traces of saved waveform data Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Sampling rate: The condition "When Span = 62.5 MHz ar 50 MHz (when Span = 31.25 MHz) 100 MHz (when Span = 62.5 MHz) 200 MHz (when Span = 125 MHz)	nd 125 MHz" is applied when MX269021A-001 is installed.	
Component Carrier	Maximum Number of CCs	2		
(CC) Allocated	Channel Bandwidth of Each CC	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz		
Condition (Using MX269021A-001)	Frequency Offset Range of Each CC	– (Span – Channel bandwidth of each CC)/2 to (Span -	- Channel bandwidth of each CC)/2	

### CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software MX269024A All Measure Function MX269024A-001 EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software MX269026A All Measure Function MX269026A-001

The CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software MX269024A supports measurement of RF characteristics of 3GPP2 C.S0002/C.S0010 CDMA2000 Forward Link signals. The EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software MX269026A supports measurement of RF characteristics of 3GPP2 C.S0024/C.S0032 EV-DO Forward Link signals.

Installing the All Measure Function MX269024A-001 in a unit in which the MX269024A has been installed supports single-capture batchmeasurement of multiple CDMA2000 Tx characteristics, such as modulation analysis accuracy, power spectrum, etc.

Similarly, installing the All Measure Function MX269026A-001 in a unit in which the MX269026A has been installed supports single-capture batch-measurement of multiple EV-DO Tx characteristics such as modulation accuracy, power spectrum, etc.

#### Features

#### Support Testing of 3GPP2 CDMA2000/EV-DO Revision 0, Revision A Forward Link RF Characteristics

#### Easy Setting of Measurement Conditions

- Signal analyzer automatically synchronized to input signal
- CDMA2000 Rev. 0 (Subtype0/1) and Rev. A (Subtype2) switching: CDMA2000
- Data Tx and Idle state switching: EV-DO

#### Versatile Analysis Results Formats and Graphs

• Text displays for Frequency Error, Output Power, Waveform Quality, ρ, Timing Error, etc.

- Code Domain Power Graph
- Conducted Spurious Emissions
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Power vs. Time (only EV-DO)

#### All Measurement Function

Batch-measures and list displays multiple items, such as modulation accuracy and power spectrum (requires installation of All Measure Function option)

#### MX269024A CDMA2000 Forward Link

#### Code Domain Graph

The code domain analysis result (graph and numerical value) is displayed at the top of the screen. This is the result for the slot set as Target Slot Number.

The numeric modulation analysis result is displayed at the bottom of the screen as an average for the number of slots set as Measurement Interval.

In addition, the measurement result is averaged when Average is On.



Code Domain Screen: CDMA2000 Forward Link

#### All Measure Screen

Installing the MX269024A-001 All Measure Function supports highspeed batch-measurement of CDMA2000 Forward Link multiple Tx characteristics, such as modulation accuracy, power spectrum, etc.

MS269xA

MS2830A



All Measure Screen: CDMA2000 Forward Link

### CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software MX269024A All Measure Function MX269024A-001 EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software MX269026A All Measure Function MX269026A-001 (Continued)

### MX269026A EV-DO Forward Link

#### Code Domain Graph

The code domain analysis result (graph and numerical value) is displayed at the top of the screen. "MAC" or "Data" is switched at the code domain screen.

The numeric modulation analysis result is displayed at the bottom of the screen.



Code Domain Power Screen: EV-DO Forward Link

#### All Measure Screen

Installing the MX269026A-001 All Measure Function supports highspeed batch-measurement of EV-DO Forward Link multiple Tx characteristics, such as modulation accuracy, power spectrum, etc.



All Measure Screen: EV-DO Forward Link

#### • Power vs. Time Graph

The Time Domain Graph (Avg./Max./Min. level) is displayed at the top of the screen. The three screens are switched as follows:

MS269xA

#### Halfslot

Displays half slot time.

- 1st Half slot: Displays first half
- 2nd Half slot: Displays second half
- Full slot: Displays mean of first and second half

/1 ME3690A EV-00 F					لتلد	5/18/2013	
Carrier Freq.	870 000 000 Hz	Input Level ATT	-10.00 dBm 8 d8			Passer of Taxa Seller	ct <sup>b</sup>
Result	_			Average & Max	513/ 513	Reference	e Line
Power vs Timepiafslo			-	_	-	Referenc	e Line #
MKR 400.0	0 PNChips ( 3	125.52 µs) A	rg. 0.19		dB	Lev 0.00d	
-1450 -2520 -0550						Select	Mask User
-4020 -4020 -4020 -7000						Mask S	letup
-9000 -100						Uea	dla
Result							-
Template Judge ReferencePower	Pass -10.41 dBm	gMaxMin				Display <u>Average</u>	Item All
MeanPower OnPower	-10.41 / -103					Smoot Filte On	
						Filter 1 Flatt	and the second second
Ref.Int						1 of 2	100

Power vs. Time Screen (Data Tx state): EV-DO Forward Link



Power vs. Time Screen (Idle state): EV-DO Forward Link

#### OnPortion

Displays Pilot/MAC.

Carrier Freq.	870 000 000 Hz Input Level -10.00 ATT 8	Com Ci (V-00) fumant Lin Trace Mode
Result Power vs Time)	inPortian)	Average & Max 513 / 513
MKR	400.00 PNChips ( 325.52 µs) Avg. 0.1	7. dB OnPortion
-08 -48 -48	ถึงปฏ <sup>1</sup> พรสุภพิพ(2กังพ <sub>ุ</sub> )ในปฏ <sup>1</sup> พรสมบุรโหญ่ไทยสม <sub>ุ</sub> โ	More the the the the test
-600 Jak	Avg/MaxiMin	
Template Ju ReferencePo MeanPower OnPower		
		- OnPortion- (Idle state):

### CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software MX269024A All Measure Function MX269024A-001 EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software MX269026A All Measure Function MX269026A-001 (Continued)

MS269xA MS2830A

#### Ramp

Displays Ramp Part of Pilot/MAC.



Power vs. Time Screen - Ramp - (Idle state): EV-DO Forward Link

#### **Specifications**

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A			
	Frequency Range	400 MHz to 2700 MHz	·			
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Measurement Level Range	= 15 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)				
	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, EVM = 1% signal ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequen	icy + 10) Hz			
Wedstreffent	Residual Vector Error	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration				
		<1.0% (rms)	<1.5% (rms)			
	Waveform Quality (ρ)	>0.99990	>0.99978			
Amplitude	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, with input attenuato range and less than Input level ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)	$r \ge 10 \text{ dB}$ and input signal in measurement level ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
Measurement	accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	±1.1 dB (Preamp On)				
Code Domain Measurement	Power Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, input signal in measurement level range and less than Input level, MAC region is average $\geq$ 16 ±0.02 dB (Code Power $\geq$ -10 dBc) ±0.05 dB (Code Power $\geq$ -20 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Power $\geq$ -30 dBc)				
MX269024A Measurement Items MX269026A		Modulation Analysis • Frequency Error • RF Level • p • Vector Error (Peak/rms) • Origin Offset • TIM (Difference between "Set position of PN Offset Code Domain Graph Target Slot, Total Active CH, Output Power, Pilot Po Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Occupied Bandwid	wer, Active CH Power, Inactive CH Power			
		Modulation Analysis • Frequency Error • ρ (pilot/MAC/Data/Overall) • Vector Error (Peak/rms) • Origin Offset • Data Modulation Scheme • Timing Error (Difference between "Set position of PN Offset of • MAC Inactive CH • Data Active CH Code Domain Graph I Code/CH/Power/ρ, Q code/CH/Power/ρ, Total Pilo I Active CH, I Inactive CH, Q Active CH, Q Inactive C Power vs. Time Graph Average, Maximum, Minimum Adjacent Channel Leakage Power, Occupied Bandwin	ot Power, Total MAC Power, Total Data Power, H			

### WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software MX269028A 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-002

+1: Only For MS2830A. Requires MX269028A.

+2: Only For MS269xA. Requires MX269028A.

### Features

- One software package supporting IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n/p signal (MX269028A)
- Adding optional software supports modulation analysis of IEEE 802.11ac signal (MX269028A-001/002). MX269028A-001: Supports up to 80-MHz bandwidth. (Only for MS2830A) MX269028A-002: Supports up to 160-MHz bandwidth. (Only for MS269xA)
- Displays numerical results and analysis graphs (for R&D, quality assurance and manufacturing)
- Catch and replay function<sup>\*1</sup> (saves<sup>\*2</sup> signals for later modulation analysis troubleshooting)

\*1: This function is not supported when the MX269028A-002 (only for MS269xA) is installed and the channel bandwidth is set to 160 MHz.
 \*2: Data for 1 burst signal

### Evaluation of Tx Characteristics for WLAN Modulation Accuracy (EVM)

The MX269028A supports WLAN modulation analysis and has an easy-to-use graph function for verification at Tx tests of WLAN equipment and parts.

#### Measurement Signals

#### MX269028A

#### • IEEE 802.11a

- IEEE 802.11b
- IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK
- IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM
- IEEE 803.11g DSSS-OFDM
- IEEE 802.11j
- IEEE 802.11n (HT-Mixed, HT-Greenfield, Non-HT)
- IEEE 802.11p

Measures both continuous and burst signals.

#### MX269028A-001/002

• IEEE 802.11ac (VHT)

Measures burst signals only.

### Supports IEEE 802.11ac signals up to 160-MHz bandwidth

#### Capture & Replay Function\*1

When faults are detected, this function captures<sup>\*2</sup> on-site signals to internal/external hard disk for later troubleshooting using analysis functions.

\*1: This function is not supported when the MX269028A-002 (only for MS269xA) is installed and the channel bandwidth is set to 160 MHz.

**\***2: Data for 1 burst signal

#### MS269xA/MS2830A Main Frame Functions

The following measurements are performed by calling the mainframe spectrum analyzer functions. These functions prepare each measurement standard templates.

- Adjacent Channel Leakage Power
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Spurious Emission

The IEEE 802.11ac measurement range varies as follows, depending on the Analysis Bandwidth Extension option configuration.

### Table 1. Supported measurement range for IEEE 802.11ac signals

	Model			Bandwi	dth of IEEE 802.	11ac Signal	
Main frame	Measurement software	Analysis Bandwidth Extension Option Configuration	20 MHz	40 MHz	80 MHz	160 MHz	80 MHz + 80 MHz
		MS269xA-078*1 installed	✓	✓	✓	✓	√*6
MS269xA	MS269xA MX269028A-002	MS269xA-077/004*2 installed	✓	~			
		Standard	$\checkmark$	~			
		MS2830A-078* <sup>3</sup> installed	✓	~	√*7		
MS2830A MX269028A-001	MX269028A-001	MS2830A-077*4 installed	$\checkmark$	~			
		MS2830A-005/009*5 installed	$\checkmark$	~			

+1: MS269xA-078 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 125 MHz

+2: MS269xA-077 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 62.5 MHz

MS269xA-004 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 125 MHz

\*3: MS2830A-078 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 125 MHz

+4: MS2830A-077 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 62.5 MHz

\*5: MS2830A-005 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz

MS2830A-009 Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz for Millimeter-wave

+6: Measurement is required for each carrier signal (80-MHz bandwidth)

\*7: Measurement is only possible when the carrier signal (80-MHz bandwidth) is input due to the effect of the image response.

MS269xA MS2830A

#### Analysis Function (Numerical Results and Graph display)

	Item	11a/j/n/p 11g (ERP-OFDM) 11g (DSSS-OFDM)	11b 11g (ERP-DSSS/CCK)	11ac			
	Numerical R	esult Display		1			
	Frequency Error	✓	√	✓			
	Symbol Clock Error/Chip Clock Error	✓	~	~			
	Transmit Power	√	√	√			
	Time Offset	√	✓	✓			
	EVM [rms]	✓	✓	✓			
	Data EVM, Pilot EVM	√	_	✓			
	SIG EVM (rms)	√*1	_	_			
	L-SIG EVM (rms)	√*2	_	✓			
	HT-SIG EVM (rms)	√*3	_	_			
	VHT-SIG-A EVM (rms), VHT-SIG-B EVM (rms)	_	_	✓			
	EVM [Peak]	✓	√	✓			
	Symbol Number, Subcarrier Number/Chip Number	✓	√	✓			
	Quadrature Error	✓	_	√*6			
	IQ Gain Imbalance	✓	_	√*6			
	Center Frequency Leakage	✓	_	~			
Modulation Analysis	Spectral Flatness (Amplitude/Phase/Group Delay)	✓	_	~			
Function	Outside Subcarrier Amplitude Max and Min Value	✓	_	✓			
	Inside Subcarrier Amplitude Max and Min Value	✓	_	~			
	Phase Error		✓				
	Magnitude Error	_	✓	_			
	IQ Origin Offset		✓	_			
	Detect Parameter		√	✓			
	Data Rate, Modulation Method, Symbol Length/Chip Length	√*4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_			
	Preamble	√*5	√	_			
	MCS, Stream ID, Symbol Length, Guard Interval	√*2	_	✓			
	Graph Display						
	Constellation	✓ V	√	✓			
	EVM vs. Subcarrier	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	EVM vs. Symbol/EVM vs. Chip	 ✓	✓	✓ ×			
	Spectral Flatness (Amplitude/Phase/Group Delay)	 ✓		 ✓			
	Phase Error vs. Chip		 ✓	_			
	Eye diagram		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		esult Display	•				
	Transmit Power	√	✓	_			
	Power Flatness Max	 ✓	✓ ✓				
	Carrier Off Power	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	✓ ✓				
Power vs. Time	On/Off Ratio	 ✓	✓ ✓				
Function	Peak Power Spectrum Density (PSD)	¥	✓ ✓				
	Transient time (power-on ramp, power-off ramp)	· ·	✓ ✓				
		 Display	•	_			
			✓				
	Burst Transient	✓ ✓	✓ ✓				

**\***1: IEEE 802.11a

**\***2: IEEE 802.11n

+3: IEEE 802.11n (HT-Mixed, HT-Greenfield)

★4: Exclude IEEE 802.11n

\*5: IEEE 802.11g DSSS-OFDM

+6: Exclude Channel Bandwidth 160 MHz setting

#### **Common Setup Parameter**

	MX269028A: IEEE 802.11a, IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK, IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM,
Standard	IEEE 802.11g DSSS-OFDM, IEEE 802.11j, IEEE 802.11n, IEEE 802.11p,
	MX269028A-001 or MX269028A-002: IEEE 802.11ac
Measuring Object	Burst Signal, Continuous Signals: IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n/p
Measuring Object	Burst Signal: IEEE 802.11ac
	MX269028A
	IEEE 802.11n: 20 MHz, 40 MHz, 40 MHz (Upper), 40 MHz (Lower)
	IEEE 802.11j/p: 5, 10, 20 MHz
Channel Bandwidth	MX269028A-001
	IEEE 802.11ac: 20, 40, 80 MHz*
	MX269028A-002
	IEEE 802.11ac: 20, 40, 80, 160 MHz*
	MX269028A
DDDU F	IEEE 802.11n: Non-HT, HT-Mixed, HT-Greenfield
PPDU Format	MX269028A-001
	IEEE 802.11ac: VHT

**\***: Refer to [Table1: Supported measurement range for IEEE 802.11ac signals]

#### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. Typical values are for reference only and are not guaranteed. Values are guaranteed after executing CAL at 18° to 28°C, and the measured signal is within the measurement level range and is less than or equal to Input Level.

The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

#### WLAN (802.11) Measurement software MX269028A

Signal Analyzer			MS269xA	MS2830A			
Standard			IEEE 802.11n HT Mixed, HT Greenfield, Non-HT, (Di	rect Mapping supported), MCS = 0 to 76 supported			
	Frequency Range		2.4 GHz band: 2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No. 1 to 13) 2484 MHz (channel No. 14) 5 GHz band: 5180 MHz to 5320 MHz (channel No. 36 to 64) 5500 MHz to 5700 MHz (channel No. 100 to 140) 5745 MHz to 5825 MHz (channel No. 149 to 165)				
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	requency		<ul> <li>2.4 GHz band:</li> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)</li> <li>-9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> <li>5 GHz band:</li> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)</li> <li>-6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> </ul>				
Carrier Frequency Accuracy		20 MHz channel 40 MHz channel	Burst length ≥250 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 13) Hz (2.4 GHz band) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 16) Hz (5 GHz band) Burst length >250 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 62) Hz (2.4 GHz band) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 102) Hz (5 GHz band)				
	Residual Vector	20 MHz channel	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amp ≤1.2% (rms) (2.4 GHz band) ≤1.6% (rms) (5 GHz band)				
	Error	40 MHz channel	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amp ≤1.5% (rms) (2.4 GHz band) ≤1.9% (rms) (5 GHz band)				
	Center Frequency Le	akage Floor	≤–50 dBc (nom.)				
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency	20 MHz channel	Input attenuator ≥10 dB 2.4 GHz band: ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On) 5 GHz band: ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On) Input attenuator ≥10 dB 2.4 GHz band:	<ul> <li>2.4 GHz band: ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>5 GHz band: ±1.9 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>2.4 GHz band:</li> </ul>			
	characteristics of main frame.)	40 MHz channel	±0.7 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On) 5 GHz band: ±0.7 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.8 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) 5 GHz band: ±2.0 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			

Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	Frequency Range Measurement Level Range Carrier Frequency Accuracy Residual Vector Error Center Frequency Leakage Floor	MS269xA IEEE 802.11p 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185) 300 MHz to 862 MHz 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (Channel No. 167 to 185): -15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp -12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp nd -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 300 MHz to 862 MHz: -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 5 MHz channel: Burst length ≥1 ms, 10 MHz channel 20 MHz channel: Burst length ≥250 µs $\pm$ (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplif S835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185): <15 fe/ term	not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) : Burst length ≥500 μs not y + 16) Hz				
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	Measurement Level Range Carrier Frequency Accuracy Residual Vector Error Center Frequency Leakage Floor	300 MHz to 862 MHz 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (Channel No. 167 to 185): -15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp -12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 300 MHz to 862 MHz: -15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -30 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 5 MHz channel: Burst length ≥150 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Ampli 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185):	not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) : Burst length ≥500 μs not y + 16) Hz				
Frequency Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy Residual Vector Error Center Frequency Leakage Floor	<ul> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp -12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp n -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 300 MHz to 862 MHz:</li> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> <li>5 MHz channel: Burst length ≥150 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplii 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185):</li> </ul>	not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) : Burst length ≥500 μs not y + 16) Hz				
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	Residual Vector Error Center Frequency Leakage Floor	5 MHz channel: Burst length ≥1 ms, 10 MHz channel 20 MHz channel: Burst length ≥250 μs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Ampli 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185):	ncy + 16) Hz				
Frequency Measurements	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185):					
Amplitude Measurement Standard Modulation/ Frequency Measurements		≤1.5% (rms) 300 MHz to 862 MHz: ≤0.5% (rms)	tude Tracking: Off, Burst signal 5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (channel No. 167 to 185): ≤1.6% (rms) (Preamp Off) 300 MHz to 862 MHz: ≤0.8% (rms) (Preamp Off)				
Amplitude Measurement Standard Modulation/ Frequency Measurements Amplitude Measurement	T. Davisar A saving	≤-50 dBc (nom.)					
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	5835 MHz to 5925 MHz (Channel No.: 167 to 185) ± 1.9 dB (at Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed.) 300 MHz to 862 MHz ±0.7 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements		IEEE 802.11a					
Frequency Measurements	Frequency Range	5180 MHz to 5320 MHz (channel No. 36 to 64) 5500 MHz to 5700 MHz (channel No. 100 to 140) 5745 MHz to 5825 MHz (channel No. 149 to 165)					
Amplitude (	Measurement Level Range	<ul> <li>-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)</li> <li>-12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)</li> <li>-6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 installed)</li> <li>-30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)</li> </ul>					
Amplitude (	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥250 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 16) Hz					
Amplitude	Residual Vector Error	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplitude Tracking: Off, Burst signal           ≤1.5% (rms)         ≤1.6% (rms) (Preamp Off)					
Amplitude	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)					
i	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±1.9 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
Standard		IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK					
1	Frequency Range	2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No.1 to 13) 2484 MHz (channel No.14)					
Modulation/ Frequency	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp no -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp no -9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp no -30 dBm to +10 dBm (at Preamp On)	ot installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)				
Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥400 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer					
1	Residual Vector Error	Specify filter with same characteristics as used for m ≤1.2% (rms)	neasurement signal, Burst signal ≤1.9% (rms) (Preamp Off)				
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)					
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				
Standard	Eroquency Bange	IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM 2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No.1 to 13)					
	Frequency Range	2484 MHz (channel No.14)					
Frequency	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp no -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp no -9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp no -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	ot installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)				
Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥250 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequen					
	Residual Vector Error	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Ampli ≤1.2% (rms)	itude Tracking: Off, Burst signals ≤1.2% (rms) (Preamp Off)				
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)					
	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)				

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A
Standard		IEEE 802.11j	
	Frequency Range	4920 MHz to 4980 MHz	
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp nu -12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp nu -6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp no -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	ot installed, MS2830A-045 not installed)
Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length $\geq$ 1 ms (Channel Bandwidth: 5 MHz), or Burst length $\geq$ 250 µs (Channel Bandwidth: 20 MHz) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequer	5
Modulation/	Residual Vector Error	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Ampli	tude Tracking: Off, Burst signal
Frequency	Residual vector Error	≤1.5% (rms)	≤1.6% (rms) (Preamp Off)
Measurements	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤–50 dBc (nom.)	
	Tx Power Accuracy	Input attenuator ≥10 dB	
Amplitude Measurement	(This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	±0.6 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) ±1.1 dB (Preamp On)	±1.9 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)

#### 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement software MX269028A-001 (MS2830A Option) 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement software MX269028A-002 (MS269xA Option)

Signal Analyzer				MS269xA	MS2830A
Standard			IEEE 802.11ac		
	Frequency Measurements Measurement Level Range		5500 MHz to 57 5745 MHz to 58 80 MHz Channel/	40 MHz Channel 20 MHz (channel No. 36 to 64) 20 MHz (channel No. 100 to 140) 25 MHz (channel No. 149 to 165) 160 MHz Channel 25 MHz (channel No. 36 to 165)	
			20 MHz Channel/40 MHz Channel -15 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) -9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 installed -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On) 80 MHz Channel/160 MHz Channel -10 to +30 dBm (MS269xA Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -10 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 not installed) -4 to +30 dBm (MS2830A Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed, MS2830A-045 installed) -20 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)		
Modulation/ Frequency Carrier Frequenc Measurements Accuracy	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	20 MHz channel 40 MHz channel 80 MHz channel	Burst length ≥250 ± (Accuracy of ref Burst length ≥250 ± (Accuracy of ref Burst length ≥250	0 μs ference frequency × Carrier frequei 0 μs ference frequency × Carrier frequei	ncy + 102) Hz
		160 MHz channel	frequency + 102)	ference frequency × Carrier Hz	_
		20 MHz channel	≤0.7% (rms) (Prea ≤0.9% (rms) (Prea	amp On)	≤0.9% (rms) (Preamp Off)
	Residual Vector	40 MHz channel	≤0.8% (rms) (Prea ≤1.0% (rms) (Prea	amp On)	≤1.0% (rms) (Preamp Off)
	Error	80 MHz channel	Channel Estimati ≤0.9% (rms) (Prea ≤1.1% (rms) (Prea		itude Tracking: Off, Burst signal ≤1.1% (rms) (Preamp Off)
		160 MHz channel	Amplitude Tracki ≤1.5% (rms) (Prea ≤1.7% (rms) (Prea		_
	Center Frequency Le	eakage Floor	≤–50 dBc (nom.)		
	Tx Power Accuracy	20 MHz channel	Input attenuator ±0.6 dB (Preamp ±1.1 dB (Preamp	Off, or Preamp not installed)	±1.9 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)
Amplitude	(This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy	40 MHz channel	Input attenuator	≥10 dB Off, or Preamp not installed)	±2.0 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)
Measurement	and in-band frequency characteristics of	80 MHz channel	Input attenuator ±1.2 dB (Preamp ±1.6 dB (Preamp	Off, or Preamp not installed)	±3.2 dB (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)
	main frame.)	160 MHz channel	Input attenuator	≥10 dB Off, or Preamp not installed)	_

### WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software MX269028A 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-002 (Continued)

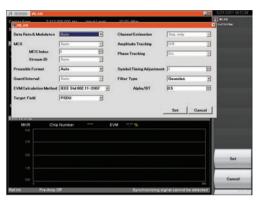
#### MS269xA MS2830A

#### **Measurement Functions**

#### • Parameter Setting

Standard-compliant parameters as well as frequency/level are set at the following screen.

Parameters other than numerical values are set easily by selecting pull-down menus.



#### **Modulation Analysis Function**

#### Summary

This displays detected parameters as well as numerical results. The dispersion of RF characteristics is measured easily using simultaneous display of maximum and average values.

#### MX269028A (IEEE 802.11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p)

MS2890A WEAN						10	5/24/2011 19:295
arrier Freq. 2.4120	00 000 Hz	Input		00 dBm			Trace Made
tandard IE	EE802.11n						
andwidth.	20MHz				Measurement Mode	Single	EVM vs Subcarri
Fiul C					Average & Mex	10/10	
			AvgMax				
Frequency Error		197	1.98 Hz				EVM vs Symbo
	0.00		0.001 ppm				L'IN IS OFFICE
Symbol Clock Error	-0.00		-0.061 ppm				
Transmit Power			-10.71 dBm				10 1000
							SpectralFlates
ummary			_		_	_	100 A 100 A
EVM(rms)		0,491	0.74 %	Detec	t Parameter		Summary
Data EVM		0.50/	0.75 %		ICS Index		
Pilot EVM		0.401	0.56 %		Stream ID		
EVM(Peak)		2.341	2.98 %		ength		
Symbol Number						Long	
Subcarrier Numb							
Quadrature Error		0.001	0.20 deg.				
		0.00 /	0.00 dB				
iQ Gain Imbalance		57.511	67.07 dB				

- Frequency Error
- Symbol Clock Error/Chip Clock Error
- Transmit Power
- EVM [rms] (Data EVM, Pilot EVM, SIG EVM (rms), L-SIG EVM (rms), HT-SIG EVM (rms))
- EVM [Peak]
- (Symbol Number, Subcarrier Number/Chip Number)
- Quadrature Error
- IQ Gain Imbalance
- Center Frequency Leakage
- Phase Error
- Magnitude Error
- IQ Origin Offset
- Detect Parameter

(Data Rate, Modulation Method, Symbol Length/Chip Length, Preamble, MCS Index, Stream ID, Symbol Length, GI)

#### MX269028A-001/002 (IEEE 802.11ac)



- Frequency Error
- Symbol Clock Error
- Transmit Power
- EVM [rms] (Data EVM, Pilot EVM, L-SIG EVM (rms), VHT-SIG-A EVM (rms), VHT-SIG-B EVM (rms))
- EVM [Peak] (Symbol Number, Subcarrier Number)
- Quadrature Error\*
- IQ Gain Imbalance\*
- Center Frequency Leakage
- Detect Parameter
- (MCS Index, Stream ID, Symbol Length, GI)
- $\star$ : Exclude Channel Bandwidth 160 MHz setting

#### Constellation/Numerical Result

The Constellation/numerical value results are displayed at the top of the screen. The Constellation screen displays IQ coordinates and subcarrier information for the position selected by the marker. The dispersion of characteristics is measured easily using simultaneous display of maximum and average values.

#### MX269028A (IEEE 802.11a, 11b, 11g, 11j, 11n, 11p)



### Measurement signal:

- IEEE 802.11a, 11g (ERP-OFDM, DSSS-OFDM), 11j, 11n, 11p
- Frequency Error
- Symbol Clock Error
- Transmit Power
- EVM [rms/peak]
- Center Frequency Leakage

MS269xA	MS2830A
---------	---------



#### Measurement signal: IEEE 802.11b, 11g (ERP-DSSS/CCK)

- Frequency Error
- Chip Clock Error
- Transmit Power
- EVM [rms/peak]
- IQ Origin Offset

#### MX269028A-001/002 (IEEE 802.11ac)



#### Measurement Signal: IEEE 802.11ac

- Frequency Error
- Symbol Clock Error
- Transmit Power
- EVM (rms/Peak)
- Center Frequency Leakage

#### • EVM vs. Subcarrier

This displays the EVM vs. Subcarrier graphs (horizontal axis: Subcarrier, vertical axis: EVM) at the bottom of the screen. The EVM calculation method can be selected from:

Averaged: Mean value of all analysis symbols Each: Symbol value selected by the marker

It is useful for checking in-band interference signals.

MKR(AveJMax) S	ubcarrier 17	(5.3125MHz) EVM	0.90 % /	2.49 %	Symbol Number	100
						V

#### EVM vs. Symbol

This displays the EVM vs. Symbol graphs (horizontal axis: Symbol, vertical axis: EVM) at the bottom of the screen.

It is useful for checking characteristics in the time direction and faults at a specific symbol.

MKR(AveJMax) Symbol	EVM	0.70 % /	1.34 %
13			
000	-		n mun man

#### • EVM vs. Chip

This displays the EVM vs. Chip graphs (horizontal axis: Chip, vertical axis: EVM) at the bottom of the screen.

It is useful for checking characteristics in the time direction and faults at a specific chip.

MKR(AveJMax) Chip Number	6168	EVM	1.13 % /	3.69 %	
250 . 14 824	Bill Babl	il in st	uit.	I THE LOCAL	اردول فانداذة
I AND FLA	J. P. tan				

#### • Phase Error vs. Chip

This displays the Phase Error vs. Chip graphs (horizontal axis: Chip, vertical axis: Phase Error) at the bottom of the screen.

#### It is useful for checking a phase change in time direction.

	3698			
Chip Number	5020	Priese Enter	tion deg.	
		A long to the long	the state of the s	al en president de la
				Chip Number 3698 Phase Error 1.02 deg.

### WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software MX269028A 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-002 (Continued)

#### Spectral Flatness

A graph of Amplitude vs. Subcarrier (horizontal axis: Subcarrier, vertical axis: Amplitude), Phase vs. Subcarrier (horizontal axis: Subcarrier, vertical axis: Phase) and Group Delay vs. Subcarrier (horizontal axis: Subcarrier, vertical axis: Group Delay) can be selected.

# It is useful for checking frequency response (Amplitude, Phase, Group Delay).

MKR	Subcarrier	-22	(-6.87	5MHz) Amplitude	0.04 d	3		
	ess(Outside)			(Sub:-22)	Min		(Sub:26)	
	ess(inside)	Max:	0.02 dB	(Sub:-7)	Min	-0.03 dB	(Sub:-12)	
0.50								
6.00								
-1.00								
	-20							
Flat	ness(Phase v			(SMH7) Phase	£12 d	-		
				'5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	±9.		
I Flatr	ness(Phase v			'5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	÷g.		
I Flatr	ness(Phase v			5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	eg.		
I Flatr VKR 1010	ness(Phase v			5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	eg.		
I Flatr VKR 1010	ness(Phase v			5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	eg.		
I Flat MKR 1010 500	ness(Phase v			SMHz) Phase	-0.12 d	eg.		
<b>I Elat</b> <b>VKR</b> 1010 5.00	ness(Phase v			5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	eg.		
I Flat MKR 1010 500	ness(Phase v			5MHz) Phase	-0.12 d	÷g.		

MKR	Subcarrier	-23	(-7.1875MHz) Group Delay	0,38 ns	
35.00					
5.00					
0.00					

#### • Eye Diagram

This displays the I/Q vs. Chip graphs (horizontal axis: Chip, vertical axis: I/Q) at the bottom of the screen.



#### **Power vs. Time Function\***

#### Numerical Results

The numerical results are displayed at the top of the screen.

MS269xA

\*: Supports IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n/p

- Transmit Power
- Power Flatness Max
- Carrier Off Power
- On/Off Ratio
- Peak PSD
- Transient Time Power-on Ramp
  - Power-off Ramp

The dispersion of characteristics is measured easily using simultaneous display of maximum and average values.

A MEAN					10	5/31/2011 08:38:34
Carrier Freq.	2 412 000 000 Hz	Input Level	-10.00 d8m			El WLAN (B
Standard	EEE002.11b					
				Measurement Mode	Single	Analysis Time
Result				Average & Max	10710	
				A	g/Max.	Standard
Transmit Power	-11.64 /		Transient Time			IEEEB02.116
Power Flatness M		-10.02 dBm	Power-on Ran		1.00 µm	
Carrier Off Power	-84.95 /	-64.66 dBm	Power-down I	Ramp 0.85 /	0.90 µs	Measuring Object
On/Off Ratio	53.33 /	53.90 dB				Burst Cost.
Peak PSD	-20.32 /	-20.32 dBm/MH				
Power vs Time - Bur						Channel Bandwidth
MKR	0.0 µs	-13 22 6				20146
10m 131	0.0 ps	-13.22 00	3=			PPOUFormat
						HI-Marat
-1184						
						an and a second second
						Signal Setup
						_
•					-	
					9693 (pa)	
Reline Pre	Amp Off					142 83.0

#### • Burst

This displays the Power vs. Time graph (horizontal axis: Time, vertical axis: Power) for one burst waveform at the bottom of the screen.

Power vs Time - Burs	st .		
MKR	0.0 µs	-13.22 dBm	
-1164			
-31.54			
-61.64			
-71.64			

#### • Transient

This zoom-displays the rising and falling edges of a burst waveform (horizontal axis: Time, vertical axis: Power) at the bottom of the screen. Displayed time scale is adjustable.

It is useful for checking power-on ramp and power-down ramp of burst signal.

MKR	-4.0 µs	-61.67 dBm	
-91.64			

### WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software MX269028A 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-002 (Continued)

MS269xA MS2830A

#### Powerful Capture & Replay Function for Fault Analysis\*1

When faults are detected on-site, this function captures<sup>\*2</sup> and saves<sup>\*2</sup> signals to a file for later replay by the WLAN Measurement Software to troubleshoot items, such as EVM measurements.

 \*1: This function is not supported when the MX269028A-002 (only for MS269xA) is installed and the channel bandwidth is set to 160 MHz.
 \*2: Data for 1 burst signal



#### Example of R&D use

Save data for comparing each DUT test version

→ Supports comparison of retrofitting improvement effects

#### Example of production line use

Save delivery inspection data

→ Supports rechecking of performance data for troubleshooting post-delivery faults

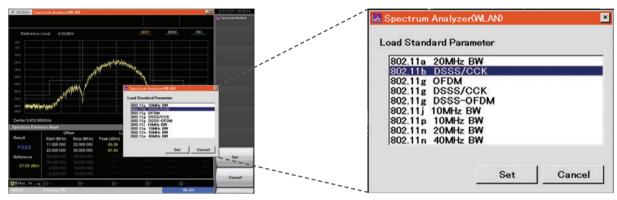
### WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software MX269028A 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-001 802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software MX269028A-002 (Continued)

### MS269xA/MS2830A Main Frame Measurement Functions

The following measurements are performed by calling the main-frame spectrum analyzer functions. These functions prepare each measurement standard templates.

• Adjacent Channel Leakage Power (ACP)

- Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)
- Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM)
- Spurious Emission



ex.) Template of Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM)

Standard	Bandwidth	Supported Template				
Stanuaru	Banuwiuun	ACP	OBW	SEM	Spurious	
	20 MHz	✓ TELEC T403	✓ TELEC T403 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T403</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
IEEE 802.11n	40 MHz	✓ TELEC T403	✓ TELEC T403 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T403</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
	5 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T405</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
IEEE 802.11p	10 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T405</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
	20 MHz	✓ TELEC T403	✓ TELEC T403 ✓ ETSI	✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T403</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
IEEE 802.11a	-	✓ TELEC T403	✓ TELEC T403 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	<ul> <li>✓ TELEC T403</li> <li>✓ ETSI</li> <li>✓ FCC</li> </ul>	
IEEE 802.11b	-	_	✓ TELEC T401	✓ IEEE	✓ TELEC T401 ✓ ETSI	
IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK	_	_	✓ TELEC T401	✓ IEEE	✓ TELEC T401 ✓ ETSI	
IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM	-	_	✓ TELEC T401 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	✓ TELEC T401 ✓ ETSI	
IEEE 802.11g DSSS-OFDM	-	_	✓ TELEC T401 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	<ul><li>✓ TELEC T401</li><li>✓ ETSI</li></ul>	
	5 MHz		✓ ETSI	✓ ETSI	✓ TELEC T405	
IEEE 802.11j	10 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	✓ TELEC T405	
	20 MHz	✓ TELEC T403	✓ TELEC T403 ✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	✓ TELEC T403	
IEEE 802.11ac	20 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	-	
	40 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE ✓ ETSI	_	
	80 MHz	—	✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE	_	
	160 MHz	_	✓ ETSI	✓ IEEE	_	

#### **Each Measurement Standard Templates**

### W-CDMA BS Measurement Software MX269030A

The W-CDMA BS Measurement Software MX269030A is targeted at manufacturing of W-CDMA/HSPA base stations, repeaters, and power amplifiers. It supports measurement of the RF Tx characteristics of high-speed W-CDMA/HSPA downlink signals. Installation in the MS269xA or MS2830A supports fast, high-accuracy measurements to cut tact times.

### Functions Supporting Manufacturing of W-CDMA/HSPA Base Stations

Supports fast, high-accuracy modulation analyses and spectrum measurements for manufacturing W-CDMA/HSPA base stations, repeaters, and power amplifiers.

#### Modulation Analysis

- Mean Power
- CPICH Power
- Carrier Frequency Error
- Vector Error (EVM) [Peak/rms]
- Peak Code Domain Error (PCDE)
- IQ Origin Offset
- Relative Code Domain Error (RCDE)
- Scrambling Code
- PCDE CH/SF/Slot
- Constellation (all codes)
- Code Domain Graph

#### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

Signal Analyzer		MS269xA	MS2830A		
6	Target Signal	W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink			
Common Frequency Range		400 MHz to 3 GHz			
specifications	Input Level Setting Range	Setting Range -24 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed)			
		Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB (Input Level $\geq$ 4 dBm), for 1 wave multiplexed signals with EVM = 1%			
	Accuracy	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 4) Hz	± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 6) Hz		
	Residual Vector Error	Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB ( signals conforming to 3GPP TS 25.141 TestModel1	Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB (Input Level ≥–4 dBm), for 64DPCH multiplexed signals conforming to 3GPP TS 25.141 TestModel1		
		≤1.0% (rms)	≤1.3% (rms)		
Modulation/ Frequency	Code Domain Power Relative	Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB (Input Level ≥–4 dBm), for signals conforming to 3GPP TS 25.141 TestModel2			
Measurement Value Accuracy Residual Code Domain Error Code Domain Error Accuracy	±0.02 dB (Code Domain Power ≥–10 dBc) ±0.10 dB (Code Domain Power ≥–30 dBc)	±0.02 dB (Code Domain Power ≥–10 dBc) ±0.15 dB (Code Domain Power ≥–30 dBc)			
	Residual Code Domain Error	Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB (Input Level $\geq$ –4 dBm), for signals conforming to 3GPP TS 25.141 TestModel3			
		≤-50 dB	≤-47 dB		
	Code Domain Error Accuracy	Input level range: Input Level to Input Level –10 dB (Input Level ≥–4 dBm), for signals conforming to 3GPP TS 25.141 TestModel3, with code domain error of –40 dBc			
		±0.75 dB	±0.79 dB		
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	At 18° to 28°C, after calibration, for signals with the i (Input Level ≥–4 dBm) ±0.6 dB	nput level range of Input Level to Input Level –10 dB		
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement		Attained with 99% method on spectrum waveforms attained by FFT calculation.			
Spectrum	Adjacent Channel Leakage	Performs RRC filter processing ( $\alpha$ = 0.22) on spectrum waveforms attained by FFT calculation. 18° to 28°C, for single carrier, Input Level $\geq$ –4 dBm			
Measurement	Power Measurement	–65 dB (5 MHz offset) –66 dB (10 MHz offset)	–64 dB (5 MHz offset, nom.) –65 dB (10 MHz offset, nom.)		
	Spectrum Emission Mask	18° to 28°C, for single carrier, Input Level ≥–4 dBm			
	Measurement	–78 dB/30 kHz (≥2.515 MHz offset)	–77 dB/30 kHz (≥2.515 MHz offset, nom.)		

#### Spectrum

- Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)
- Adjacent Channel Leakage Power (ACLR)
- Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM)

#### MS269xA MS2830A

### W-CDMA BS Measurement Software MX269030A (Continued)

#### **Measurement Functions**

#### Batch Modulation Analysis and Spectrum Measurements

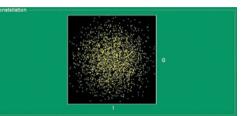
Measures all modulation analysis items (Mean Power, Carrier Frequency Error/EVM/PCDE, etc.), and spectrum measurements (ACLR/OBW/SEM) in about 100 ms to cut tact times.



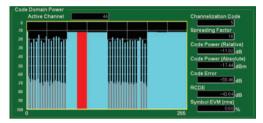
SISTA W-CDMAE	u Measuremen				110 12	7/13/2012 23 49 49
N/R					12	Meanut
Spectrum Emission	Mask				•	Modulation Analysi
Measure Count		Pass				Result
-12.500MHz t	-8.000MHz	-79.34	-72.88			
8.000MHz 1	-4.000MHz	-76.95	-71.10			
-4:00056Hz1	3.515MHz	-0.83	-82.36			
3.515MHz 1	-2.715MHz	-1018	-84.82			
-2.715MHz1	2.515MHz	-65.84	-0008			
2.515MHz	0 2.715MHz	-01.54	-81.08			Occupied Bandwidt
2.716MHz	a 3.515MHz	-00.11	-81.65			Result
3.515MHz	to 4.000MHz	-87.22	-81.05			
4.000MHz	a 8.000MHz	-75.23	-7027			Spectrum Emission
B.000MHz to	12.500MHz	-76.42	-7096			Mask Result
Adjacent Channel L	eakage power	Ratio				Adjacent Channel
Measure Count		Average	Minimum	Maximum		Leakage power Ratio Result
	-10MHz	-0.03	-0.13	-0.03	68	- Independent
	6MHz	-01.09	-11.00	-01.09	68	
	SMHz 💻	-05.18	-65.16	-05.18	68	
	10MHz	-4655	-0.53	-44.52	48	

#### • Convenient Graph Display

Supports convenient graph function for checking signals to troubleshoot unexpected problems on production lines, etc., as quickly as possible.



Constellation (all codes)



Code Domain Display

### Wireless Network Device Software MX283027A WLAN Test Software MX283027A-001 Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002

The Wireless Network Device Software MX283027A, WLAN Test Software MX283027A-001, and Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002 are for measuring the RF characteristics of wireless terminals and devices.

Installing these options in the MS2830A Signal Analyzer with MS2830A-020/021 Vector Signal Generator option supports TRx tests of WLAN and Bluetooth devices/modules using one measurement unit.

Shortening test times by eliminating measurement screens helps facilitate high-speed, high-accuracy measurements on production lines.

#### Features

- One software package supporting IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n (MX283027A-001)
- One software package supporting Basic Rate/Enhanced Data Rate/Bluetooth Low Energy (MX283027A-002)
- One hardware unit supporting high-speed TRx measurements (with vector signal generation option (MS2830A-020/021))

#### **Points for High-speed Measurement**

- · Eliminates measurement screens to cut measurement time
- · Batch processing minimizes signal loading and processing of multiple measurements
- · Simplifies batch measurements by remote commands

#### WLAN High-speed TRx Characteristics Measurements

#### • WLAN Test Software\* MX283027A-001

One unit supports high-speed measurements of TRx characteristics of devices and modules based on WLAN standards. Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs WLAN signals and measures Rx characteristics.

No measurement screen is displayed at the main frame. Measurement setting and execution, and reading of numerical results are under remote control.

#### Measurement Signals

- IEEE 802.11a
- IEEE 802.11b
- IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK
- IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM
- IEEE 802.11n (HT-Mixed, HT-Greenfield)

#### Tx Characteristics Tests

Batch measurements are executed to measure the following items and read the numerical results by remote control.

- Modulation Analysis
- Tx Power Measurements
- Transmit Spectrum Mask Measurements
- Occupied Bandwidth Measurements

#### Rx Characteristics Tests

Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) supports the following WLAN signal outputs:

- Preinstalled WLAN Waveform Pattern (IEEE 802.11a/b/g)
- WLAN IQproducer Generation Waveform Pattern\*
- (IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n/p)

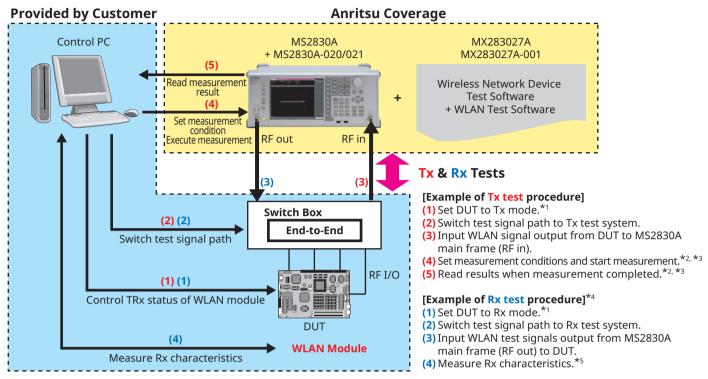
Numerical Value
Modulation Analysis
Vector Error (EVM) [rms/Peak]
Vector Error (EVM) [rms/Peak] pass/fail judgement result
Frequency Error
Frequency Error pass/fail judgement result
Center Frequency Leakage Power
Center Frequency Leakage Power pass/fail judgement result
IQ Offset
IQ Offset pass/fail judgement result
Spectrum Flatness pass/fail judgement result
IQ Gain Imbalance
Quadrature Error

Symbol Clock Error Symbol Clock Error pass/fail judgement result Chip Clock Error Chip Clock Error pass/fail judgement result
Chip Clock Error
•
Chip Clock Error pass/fail judgement result
Count of modulation accuracy measurements
Tx Power Measurement
Tx Power
Tx Power pass/fail judgement result
Peak Power Spectrum Density (PSD)
Peak Power Spectrum Density (PSD) pass/fail judgement result
Burst waveform rise time
Burst waveform fall time
Rise and fall time pass/fail judgement result
Count of transmit power measurements
Fransmit Spectrum Mask
Peak PSD of reference channel
Absolute value of spectrum density at frequency where margin from limit line
becomes minimum within offset frequency range [positive/negative side]
Margin from limit line at frequency where margin is minimum for limit
line within offset frequency range [positive/negative side]
Frequency where margin from limit line becomes minimum within offset
frequency range [positive/negative side]
Pass/fail judgement result within offset frequency range
Count of Tx spectrum mask measurements
Absolute value of spectrum density at start frequency of offset
[positive/negative side]
Absolute value of spectrum density at end frequency of offset
[positive/negative side]
Occupied Bandwidth Measurement
Occupied Bandwidth
Occupied Bandwidth pass/fail judgement result
Count of Occupied Bandwidth measurements

\*: MX283027A-001 includes WLAN IQproducer MX269911A (Cannot order MX283027A-001 and MX269911A at same time).

MS2830A

Example of WLAN Module TRx Characteristics Measurement System



**\***1: Direct control measurements

Measure TRx characteristics after setting DUT to Tx or Rx mode using control software provided by chipset maker. Please prepare the Control software for the DUT.

+2: Measurement settings and execution, and reading of numerical results are executed by remote control.

**\***3: No measurement screen displayed on main frame.

\*4: Installing Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs WLAN signals.

\*5: Evaluate Rx characteristics with DUT or control PC.

#### **Bluetooth High-speed TRx Characteristics Measurements**

#### Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002

One unit supports measurement of high-speed TRx characteristics of Bluetooth devices and modules. Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs Bluetooth signals and measures Rx characteristics.

#### No measurement screen is displayed on the main frame. Measurement settings and execution, and reading of numerical results are executed by remote control.

#### Measurement Signals

- Basic Rate
- Enhanced Data Rate
- Bluetooth Low Energy

#### Tx Characteristics Tests

Batch measurements are executed to measure the following items and read the numerical results by remote control.

- Output Power Measurements
- Modulation Characteristics Measurements
- ICFT Measurements
- Carrier Frequency Drift
- EDR Frequency Stability/Modulation Accuracy Measurements
- EDR Relative Tx Power Measurements
- EDR Differential Phase Decode Measurements
- Demodulation Data Measurements

#### Rx Characteristics Tests

Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) supports the following Bluetooth signal outputs:

#### **Preinstalled Bluetooth Waveform Pattern**

Packet format
DH1, DH3, DH5 [Clean/Dirty/Dirty withFM]
DH3_3SlotOff, DH5_5SlotOff
2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5 [Clean/Dirty/Dirty withFM]
3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5 [Clean/Dirty/Dirty withFM]
2-DH3_3SlotOff, 2-DH5_5SlotOff
3-DH3_3SlotOff, 3-DH5_5SlotOff
BLE, BLE_Dirty, BLE_Dirty_withFM, BLE_CRC_corruped
No packet format
GFSK-PN9, GFSK-PN15
PI_4_DQPSK-PN9, PI_4_DQPSK-PN15
8DPSK-PN9, 8DPSK-PN15
GMSK-PN15_BLE

### Wireless Network Device Software MX283027A WLAN Test Software MX283027A-001 Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002 (Continued)

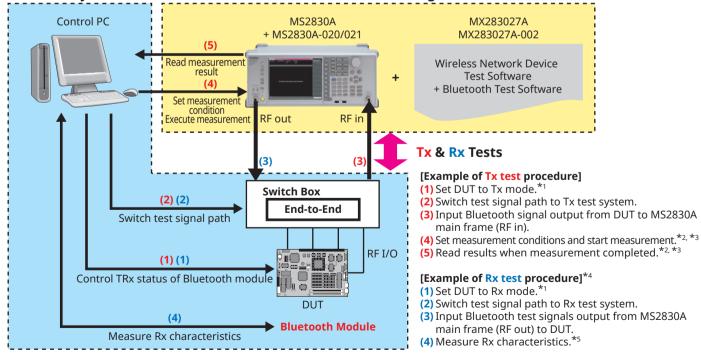
11132050	А

Tx Characteristics Measurement Numerical Results	Tx Characteristics Measurement Numerical Results
Output Power Measurements	EDR Frequency Stability/Modulation Accuracy Measurements
GFSK average power, peak power	Frequency error
GFSK average power pass/fail judgement result	Differential vector error (DEVM) [RMS value/peak value/99% value]
Count of output power measurements	Frequency error pass/fail judgement result
Modulation Characteristics Measurements	Differential vector error (DEVM) pass/fail judgement result
∠f1 (payload data: 11110000/00001111) Average frequency error	Count of EDR frequency stability/modulation accuracy measurements
∠f2 (payload data: 10101010/01010101) Average frequency error	EDR Relative Tx Power Measurements
∠f1 maximum frequency error	GFSK average power
∠f2 maximum frequency error	DPSK average power
∠f2 maximum frequency error > lower limit ratio	Relative power (difference between GFSK and DPSK average power)
$\angle$ f2 average frequency error/ $\angle$ f1 average frequency error	Relative power pass/fail judgement result
∠f1 average frequency error pass/fail judgement result	Count of EDR relative Tx power measurements
∠f2 maximum frequency error > Lower limit ratio pass/fail judgement result	
∠f2 average frequency error/∠f1 average frequency error pass/fail judgement result	Rx Characteristics Measurement Numerical Results
Count of modulation characteristics measurements	EDR Differential Phase Encoding Measurements
Initial Center Frequency Tolerance (ICFT) Measurements	Bit error rate (BER)
ICFT	Bit error
ICFT pass/fail judgement result	Packet error rate (PER)
Count of ICFT measurements	Packet error rate (PER) pass/fail judgement result
Carrier Frequency Drift Measurements	Count of EDR differential phase encoding measurements
Frequency drift	Demodulation Data Measurements
Maximum drift rate	Packet type
Frequency drift pass/fail judgement result	Payload length
Maximum drift rate pass/fail judgement result	Payload
Count of carrier frequency drift measurement	
count of carrier nequency unit measurement	

### Example of Bluetooth Module TRx Characteristics Measurement System

### **Provided by Customer**





<sup>★1:</sup> Direct control measurements

- Please prepare the Control software for the DUT.
- +2: Measurement settings and execution, and reading of numerical results are executed by remote control.
- +3: No measurement screen displayed on main frame.
- \*4: Installing Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs Bluetooth signals.
- **\***5: Evaluate Rx characteristics with DUT or control PC.

Measure TRx characteristics after setting DUT to Tx or Rx mode using control software provided by chipset maker.

#### Specifications

#### • WLAN Test Software MX283027A-001

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. Typical values are for reference only and are not guaranteed. Values are guaranteed after executing CAL at 18° to 28°C, and the measured signal is within the measurement level range and is less than or equal to Input Level.

The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified.

Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only

Signal Analyzer		MS2830A
Standard		IEEE 802.11a
	Frequency Range	5180 MHz to 5320 MHz (channel No. 36 to 64) 5500 MHz to 5700 MHz (channel No. 100 to 140) 5745 MHz to 5825 MHz (channel No. 149 to 165)
Modulation/	Measurement Level Range	–12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 not installed) –6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 installed)
Frequency Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥250 μs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 16) Hz
	Residual Vector Error	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplitude Tracking: Off ≤1.6% (rms)
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±1.9 dB
Spectrum Measurement	Tx Spectrum Mask Dynamic Range	<ul> <li>≥68 dB (11 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (20 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (30 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>The dynamic range refers to the transmitted power ratio for specified frequency offset</li> <li>It is applied if RBW = 100 kHz and Mixer Level = -19 to -14 dBm</li> </ul>
Standard		IEEE 802.11b, IEEE 802.11g ERP-DSSS/CCK
	Frequency Range	2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No.1 to 13) 2484 MHz (channel No.14)
Modulation/	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 not installed) –9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 installed)
Frequency Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥400 μs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 21) Hz
	Residual Vector Error	Specify filter with same characteristics as used for measured signal ≤1.9% (rms)
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB
Spectrum Measurement	Tx Spectrum Mask Dynamic Range	<ul> <li>≥68 dB (11 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (22 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (33 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>The dynamic range refers to the transmitted power ratio for specified frequency offset</li> <li>It is applied if RBW = 100 kHz and Mixer Level = -19 to -14 dBm</li> </ul>
Standard		IEEE 802.11g ERP-OFDM
	Frequency Range	2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No.1 to 13) 2484 MHz (channel No.14)
Modulation/	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 not installed) –9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 installed)
Frequency Measurements	Carrier Frequency Accuracy	Burst length ≥250 μs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 13) Hz
	Residual Vector Error	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplitude Tracking: Off ≤1.2% (rms)
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor	≤-50 dBc (nom.)
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB

MS2830A

Signal Analyzer			MS2830A			
Spectrum Measurement	Tx Spectrum Mask D Range	ynamic	<ul> <li>≥68 dB (11 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (20 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>≥68 dB (30 MHz Offset from carrier frequency)</li> <li>The dynamic range refers to the transmitted power ratio for the specified frequency offset It is applied if RBW = 100 kHz and Mixer Level = −19 to −4 dBm</li> </ul>			
Standard			IEEE 802.11n HT Mixed, HT Greenfield (STBC, MIMO not supported), MCS = 0 to 7, 32 supported Channel Bandwidth: 20 MHz, 40 MHz			
	Frequency Range		2.4 GHz band: 2412 MHz to 2472 MHz (channel No.1 to 13) 2484 MHz (channel No.14) 5 GHz band: 5180 MHz to 5320 MHz (channel No.36 to 64) 5500 MHz to 5700 MHz (channel No.100 to 140) 5745 MHz to 5825 MHz (channel No.149 to 165)			
Modulation/	Measurement Level Range		2.4 GHz band: -15 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 not installed) -9 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 installed) 5 GHz band: -12 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 not installed) -6 to +30 dBm (MS2830A-045 installed)			
Frequency Measurements	Carrier Frequency	20 MHz channel	Burst length ≥250 μs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 13) Hz (2.4 GHz band) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 16) Hz (5 GHz band)			
	Accuracy	40 MHz channel	Burst length ≥250 µs ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 62) Hz (2.4 GHz band) ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 102) Hz (5 GHz band)			
	Residual Vector Error	20 MHz channel	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplitude Tracking: Off ≤1.2% (rms) (2.4 GHz band) ≤1.6% (rms) (5 GHz band)			
		40 MHz channel	Channel Estimation: SEQ, Phase Tracking: On, Amplitude Tracking: Off ≤1.6% (rms) (2.4 GHz band) ≤2.0% (rms) (5 GHz band)			
	Center Frequency Leakage Floor		<-50 dBc (nom.)			
Amplitude	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute	20 MHz channel	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB (2.4 GHz band) ±1.9 dB (5 GHz band)			
Measurement	amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	40 MHz channel	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.8 dB (2.4 GHz band) ±2.0 dB (5 GHz band)			
Spectrum Measurement	Tx Spectrum Mask	20 MHz channel	2.4 GHz band: ≥68 dB (11 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥68 dB (20 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥68 dB (30 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) 5 GHz band: ≥68 dB (11 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥68 dB (20 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥68 dB (30 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥68 dB (30 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) The dynamic range refers to the transmitted power ratio for the specified frequency offset It is applied if RBW = 100 kHz and Mixer Level = -19 to -14 dBm			
	Tx Spectrum Mask Dynamic Range 40 MHz channel		2.4 GHz band: ≥60 dB (21 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥69 dB (40 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥69 dB (60 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) 5 GHz band: ≥60 dB (21 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥69 dB (40 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥69 dB (40 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) ≥69 dB (60 MHz Offset from carrier frequency) The dynamic range refers to the transmitted power ratio for the specified frequency offset It is applied if RBW = 100 kHz and Mixer Level = -19 to -14 dBm			

#### • Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. Typical values are for reference only and are not guaranteed. Values are guaranteed after executing CAL at 18° to 28°C, and the measured signal is within the measurement level range and is less than or equal to Input Level.

The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified.

Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only

Signal Analyzer		MS2830A			
Standard		Basic Rate, Bluetooth Low Energy			
	Frequency Range	2402 MHz to 2480 MHz (channel No. 0 to 78)			
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm			
Modulation/	Initial Carrier Frequency Tolerance	Packet type: DH1, DH3, DH5, BLE Reference Packet Payload data: All Measurement range: 0 to ±100 kHz (nom.) Measurement accuracy: ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 2 kHz)			
Frequency Measurements	Modulation Characteristics	Packet type: DH1, DH3, DH5, BLE Reference Packet Payload data: 0xF0, 0x0F, 0xAA, 0x55 Frequency error measurement accuracy: ±1 kHz (nom.)			
	Carrier Frequency Drift	Packet type: DH1, DH3, DH5, BLE Reference Packet Payload data: 0xAA, 0x55 Measurement accuracy: ±2 kHz (nom.)			
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB			
Standard		Enhanced Data Rate			
	Frequency Range	2402 MHz to 2480 MHz (channel No. 0 to 78)			
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm			
Modulation/ Frequency Measurements	EDR Modulation Accuracy	Packet type: 2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5 Payload data: All DEVM floor ≤1.2% (rms)			
Measurements	EDR Carrier Frequency Stability	Packet type: 2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5 Payload data: All Measurement accuracy: ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × Carrier frequency + 2 kHz)			
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	Input attenuator ≥10 dB ±0.6 dB			

MS2830A

#### **Recommended Configuration**

#### • For WLAN Test Software MX283027A-001

					✓✓: Required ✓: Set	elected ×: Not selected
		2.4 GHz band		5 GHz band		
Test target	Tx T	est	Rx Test	Tx T	est	Rx Test
_	Not for Spurious Test	For Spurious Test	(Signal Generator*1)	Not for Spurious Test	For Spurious Test	(Signal Generator*1)
Main Frame						
MS2830A-040		×	11	×		×
MS2830A-041	] [	^	(MS2830A-020/021)		×	$\checkmark\checkmark$
MS2830A-043	<i>√√</i>		(10132830A-020/021)			(MS2830A-021)
MS2830A-044		$\checkmark\checkmark$	×	**	$\checkmark\checkmark$	×
MS2830A-045			^		v v	^
Hardware Options						
MS2830A-002	✓	$\checkmark$		✓	√	
MS2830A-005/009		$\checkmark\checkmark$			$\checkmark\checkmark$	
MS2830A-006	· · ·	••	••	••	**	
Vector Signal Generator	Options (MS2830A-020/02	1 cannot be installed in	MS2830A-044/045.)			
MS2830A-020						×
MS2830A-021			<b>√</b> √			
MS2830A-022						**
MS2830A-027			· ·			- V
MS2830A-028			· ·			· ·
Software Options						
MX283027A		$\checkmark\checkmark$	<b>√</b> √	~~	$\checkmark\checkmark$	11
MX283027A-001*2		• •	•••		v v	V V

\*1: Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs WLAN signals. MS2830A-020/021 can use as a reference signal source of the Rx test. MS2830A main functions sets the pattern send count.
 \*2: MX283027A-001 includes MX269911A WLAN IQproducer (Cannot order MX283027A-001 and MX269911A at same time).

#### • For Bluetooth Test Software MX283027A-002

✓✓: Required ✓: Selected ×: Not sele					
	Basic Rate, Enhanced Data Rate, Bluetooth Low Energy				
Test target	Tx T	Tx Test			
	Not for Spurious Test	For Spurious Test	(Signal Generator*)		
Main Frame					
MS2830A-040		×	$\checkmark\checkmark$		
MS2830A-041		^	(MS2830A-020/021)		
MS2830A-043	$\checkmark\checkmark$		(10152050A-0207021)		
MS2830A-044		$\checkmark\checkmark$	×		
MS2830A-045			×		
Hardware Options					
MS2830A-002	✓	√			
MS2830A-005/009	$\checkmark\checkmark$	<b>1</b> 1			
MS2830A-006	**	**			
Vector Signal Generator O	ptions (MS2830A-020/021	cannot be installed in MS	2830A-044/045.)		
MS2830A-020					
MS2830A-021			$\checkmark\checkmark$		
MS2830A-022					
MS2830A-027			✓		
MS2830A-028			~		
Software Options					
MX283027A	$\checkmark\checkmark$	<b>1</b> 1	$\checkmark\checkmark$		
MX283027A-002	**	**	v v		

\*: Installing the Vector Signal Generator option (MS2830A-020/021) outputs Bluetooth signals. MS2830A-020/021 can use as a reference signal source of the Rx test. MS2830A main functions sets the pattern send count.

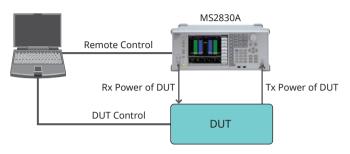
#### **Ordering Information**

Model/Order No	Name	Remarks
Main Frame		
MS2830A-040	3.6 GHz Signal Analyzer	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz
MS2830A-041	6 GHz Signal Analyzer	9 kHz to 6 GHz
MS2830A-043	13.5 GHz Signal Analyzer	9 kHz to 13.5 GHz
MS2830A-044	26.5 GHz Signal Analyzer	9 kHz to 26.5 GHz
MS2830A-045	43 GHz Signal Analyzer	9 kHz to 43 GHz
Hardware Options		
MS2830A-002	High Stability Reference Oscillator	Aging rate: 1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> /day
MS2830A-005	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz	Required for MX283027A-001/002. Option for MS2830A-040/041/043/044.
MS2830A-006	Analysis Bandwidth 10 MHz	Required for MX283027A-001/002
MS2830A-009	Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz for Millimeter-wave	Required for MX283027A-001/002 and MS2830A-005/009. Option for MS2830A-045.
Vector Signal Generator	Options (MS2830A-020/021 cannot be installed in MS2830	A-044/045.)
MS2830A-020	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	250 kHz to 3.6 GHz
MS2830A-021	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	250 kHz to 6 GHz
MS2830A-022	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator	–136 to +15 dBm (>25 MHz), –136 to –3 dBm (≥25 MHz)
MS2830A-027	ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msa for Vector Signal Generator	Memory: 256 Msamples (MS2830A-027 installed), 64 Msamples (MS2830A-027 not installed)
MS2830A-028	AWGN	Absolute CN Ratio: ≤40 dB
Software Options		
MX283027A	Wireless Network Device Test Software	
MX283027A-001	WLAN Test Software	MX283027A-001 includes MX269911A WLAN IQproducer (Cannot order MX283027A-001 and MX269911A at same time)
MX283027A-002	Bluetooth Test Software	

### TRX Sweep Calibration MX283087A

The MX283087A TRX Sweep Calibration is TRx power measurement software for the power adjustment function incorporated in femtocell base stations, etc. When the target DUT Tx and Rx powers change in a stepwise manner at each time determined by the frequency and level, this software can adjust the power quickly for each measured/output signal at a predetermined timing without repeatedly changing the measuring instruments settings.

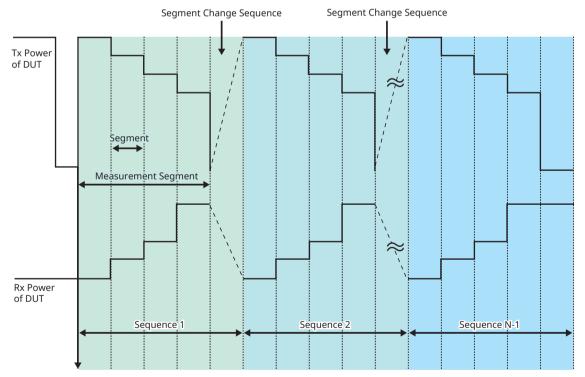
Use of this application software requires a function for stepwise synchronization of the Tx and Rx power measurement with the DUT as well as a measurement system for synchronizing the DUT and measuring instrument.



#### Features

- Uses signal analyzer function and installed vector signal generator option to perform high-speed TRx adjustment with one MS2830A unit
- Supports two measurement modes: TRx Mode for measuring both Tx and Rx signal simultaneously, and Rx Mode for measuring only Rx signals
- Sets frequency and level for predetermined measurement points using remote commands (program) and auto-switches frequency and level at trigger input (List Mode)

In the TRx measurement mode, the DUT is synchronized as shown in the following diagram using adjustment of the Tx and Rx powers.

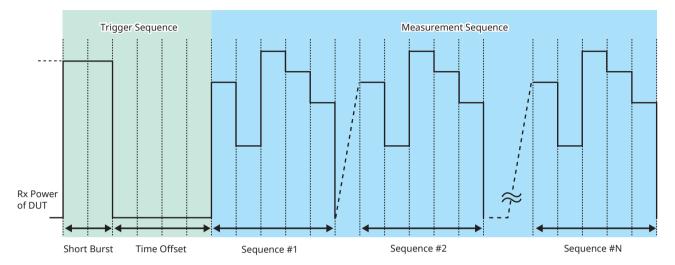


Adjustment time base position = Tx adjustment signal rising edge

### TRX Sweep Calibration MX283087A (Continued)

In the Rx measurement mode, the MS2830A vector signal generator outputs a trigger sequence to prepare the DUT to receive the signal and then a preprogrammed signal pattern is output for adjusting the Rx power.

MS2830A



#### MS2830A Recommended Configuration

Model/Order No.	Name	Remarks	
MS2830A-040			
MS2830A-041	Signal Analyzer	MX283087A cannot be installed in MS2830A-044/045.	
MS2830A-043			
MX283087A	TRX Sweep Calibration		
MS2830A-006	Analysis Bandwidth 10 MHz	Necessary for MX283087A	
MS2830A-005	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz	Necessary for MX283087A	
MS2830A-020	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	Necessary for MX283087A	
MS2830A-021	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	Necessary IUI WIAZOSUO/A	
MS2830A-022	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator	Necessary for MX283087A	

MS2830A	RX Sweep Calib						2010/09/16 23:44:
Measur	e Status		Ready		Measurement Mode		TRXSweep Calibration
			Trigger Wait		Short Burst Segment		Start
			Measuring/Playin		Time Offset Segment		Sequence
			measuring/mayin		Short Burst Level	-15.0 dBm	
Error Status None							
VEL	_	_		_			
egment							Step
No	Tx		Rx	No	Tx	Rx	Sequence
1	30.0048		-15.00dBm	21	-10.00dBm	-85.00dBm	setorice
2	28.0048		-20.00dBm	22	-12.00dillm	45.00dBm	
3	26.0048		-25.00dBm	23	-14.00dBm	45.00dBm	
4	24.00db		-30.00dBm	24	-16.00dBm	85.00d8m	
5	22.00dB		-35.00dBm	25	18.00dBm	85.00dBm	
6	20.00dE	100	-40.00dBm	26	-20.00dBm	85.00dBm	
7	18,0048		45.00dBm	27	-22.00dBm	85.00dBm	
8	16.0048		60.00dBm	29	24.00d8m	85.00dBm	
9	14.00 <i>d</i> 8		65.00dBm	29	-26.00dBm	-85.00dBm	
10	12.00dl		-60.00dBm	30	28.00dilm	45.00dBm	
11	10.0038		-65.00dBm	31	-30.00eBm	45.00dBm	Display List
12	8.00dE		-70.00dBm	32	-30.00 <i>d</i> Bm	-85.00dBm	FRED LEVEL
13	6.00dE		-75.00dBm	33	-30.00dBm	85.00dBm	
14	4.00 dE		40.00dBm	34	-30.00dBm	85.00dBm	
15	2.00 dE		-85.00dBm	36	30.00dBm	85.00dBm	Next Page
16	0.00.09	um.	-85.00dBm	36	-30.00dBm	85.00dBm	and the set
17	-2.0048		-85.00d8m	37	-30.00dBm	-85.00dBm	
18	-4.00.68		485.00dBm	30	30.00dBm	45.00dBm	
19	-6.00.08		-85.00dBm	39	-30.00dBm	45.00dBm	Prev Page
20	-8.00dB		-85.00dBm	40	-30.00dBm	45.00dBm	

TRX Sweep Calibration Screen

### TRX Sweep Calibration MX283087A (Continued)

MS2830A

#### Specifications

The specification is the value after 30-minute warm-up at a constant ambient temperature. Typical values are for reference only and are not guaranteed. The specifications are defined under the following condition unless otherwise specified. Attenuator mode: Mechanical Attenuator Only (MS2830A only)

	Signal Analyzer	MS2830A
Function		Performs measurement while switching both the level for each measurement unit (segment) according to the level list and the frequency for each measurement unit group (sequence) according to the frequency list.
Measurement Mo	de	TRX mode: Performs transmission measurement and reception measurement at the same time. RX mode: Performs reception measurement only. In the RX mode, a trigger signal, which consists of output On (active) and Off (inactive) intervals, can be output before a measurement signal.
	Frequency Range	400 MHz to 3500 MHz
Items Common to Transmission	Setting Range of Segment Length	10 ms, 20 ms
and Reception	Setting Range of Segment	1 to 80
and Reception	Setting Range of Sequence	1 to 20
	Analysis Bandwidth	2.5, 5, 10, 25 MHz
	Measurement Time Range	Symmetric about the center of the segment and 20 to 90% of the specified segment length
	Trigger	Trigger mode: Free Run (Trig Off), Video (Trig On) Trigger setting range: –30 to –10 dB (compared to the measurement level specified for the first segment)
Transmitter	Measured Level Range	-30 to +30 dBm
Power Measurement		After CAL execution at 18° to 28°C, the input signal level is within the measurement level range, and the input level is as follows: $\pm 0.7 \text{ dB}$
	Transmitter Power Accuracy	The transmitter power accuracy is calculated from an input attenuator switching error, a measured linearity error, and a root sum square (RSS) error of the absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics.
	Output Level Range	-120 to -5 dBm
	Output Level Accuracy	CW, at 18° to 28°C ±0.5 dB (Output level ≥–110 dBm) ±1 dB (Output level <110 dBm) The output level accuracy is based on that of the MS2830A-020/021 Vector Signal Generator Option.
Reception Power		AWGN signal whose bandwidth is 5 MHz, at 18° to 28°C, with an output frequency of 100 MHz or higher
Measurement	Level Error From CW during Vector Modulation	±0.2 dB Based on the level error from CW during vector modulation with MS2830A-020/021 Vector Signal Generator Option.
	Trigger Signal	Output On interval (short burst) and Off interval (time offset) Short burst interval setting range: 1 to 100 Segment Time offset interval setting range: 1 to 100 Segment

### 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink MX285051A-001 Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink MX285051A-051

The MX285051A-001 and MX285051A-051 software packages are for measuring the RF characteristics of CP-OFDM modulation downlink and uplink signals expected to be used for 5G demonstration tests and test operations.

MS2850A

#### Single Carrier Measurement

This function analyzes a 100 MHz band carrier to display the constellation, frequency error, Tx power, modulation accuracy (EVM), etc.

#### **Multicarrier Measurement**

Combination with the Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 1 GHz MS2850A-034 option supports batch (all-at-once) analysis of up to eight 100 MHz band carriers to display the frequency error for each carrier, Tx power, EVM, timing difference, etc.

Analysis Bandwidth	Batch Analysis Carrier Count
255 MHz (standard)	2
510 MHz (option)	5
1 GHz (option)	8

#### **Numeric Results**

Name	Unit	Single Carrier Measurement	Multicarrier Measurement	Remarks
Common				
Frequency Error	Hz, ppm	$\checkmark$	✓	Displays frequency error
Transmit Power	dBm	$\checkmark$	✓	Displays Tx power
Total EVM (rms/peak)	%, dB	$\checkmark$	√	Displays EVM rms/peak values
Origin Offset	dB	$\checkmark$		Displays Origin Offset value
Time Offset	ns	$\checkmark$		Displays time offset between Frame header and trigger in ns units Displays Trigger Switch = On only when using external trigger
Timing Difference	ns		✓	Displays timing difference between reference carrier and each carrier
Symbol Clock Error	ppm	$\checkmark$		Displays Symbol Clock Error
IQ Skew	ns	$\checkmark$		Displays IQ Skew
IQ Imbalance	dB	$\checkmark$		Displays IQ Imbalance in dB units
IQ Quadrature Error	deg.	$\checkmark$		Displays IQ Quadrature Error
Tx Total Power	dBm		✓	Displays total power of all carriers
Tx Power Flatness	dB		✓	Displays maximum power difference between carriers
Downlink				
xPDSCH EVM (rms/peak)	%, dB	$\checkmark$		Displays EVM rms/peak values for QPSK/16QAM/64QAM
P-SS	%, dB, dBm	$\checkmark$		Displays average EVM (rms) and maximum EVM (peak) as well as
S-SS		$\checkmark$		average power (dBm) for each PHY channel
E-SS		$\checkmark$		
BRS		$\checkmark$		
xPBCH		$\checkmark$		
xPDSCH		$\checkmark$		
xPDCCH		$\checkmark$		
UE-RS (xPDSCH)		✓		
UE-RS (xPDSCH)		$\checkmark$		
Uplink				
xPUSCH EVM (rms/peak)	%, dB	$\checkmark$		Displays EVM rms/peak value for QPSK/16QAM/64QAM
xPUSCH	%, dB, dBm	$\checkmark$		Displays average EVM (rms) and maximum EVM (peak) as well as
DM-RS (xPUSCH)		$\checkmark$		average power (dBm) for each PHY channel

#### **Graph Displays**

Name	Single Carrier Measurement	Multicarrier Measurement
Constellation	✓	
EVM vs. Subcarrier	✓	
EVM vs. Symbol	✓	
Spectral Flatness (Amplitude/Phase)	✓	
Power vs. RB	✓	$\checkmark$
EVM vs. RB	✓	✓
Summary	✓	✓

# 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink MX285051A-001 Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink MX285051A-051 (Continued)

#### **Measurement Functions**

#### • Single Carrier Measurement

#### Constellation

The frequency error for all sub-carriers, Tx power, EVM, etc., are displayed together on a constellation graph. Since peak values can be displayed simultaneously with mean values, the randomness of characteristics can be evaluated by comparing both values. Characteristics can be confirmed easily using the many intuitive graph displays.



#### **Spectral Flatness**

Graphs of the amplitude and phase for each sub-carrier are displayed for all symbols in a specified measurement region.

MKR	Subcar	rier	0 (-45	000 kHz )	Amplitud	e	0.19	dB		
Amp	5.00									
	0.00				-		_		_	
	100									

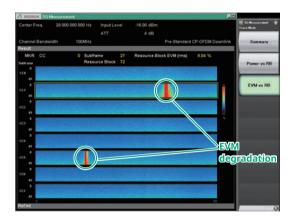
#### Summary

Various data, such as the EVM and power for each channel (SS, xPDSCH, xPUSCH, xPDCCH), are tabulated.

Channel	Avg E		Ma EVM/Si	x EVI	M (peak	() mbol	Avg Power	Symbol Clock	0.000 ppm	
P-SS	0.96	%	2.67	%	612	0	-17.900 dBm	IQ Skew	0.015 ns	
S-SS	0.96	%	1.90	%	647	0	-17.911 dBm	IQ Imbalance		
E-SS	0.90	%	2.08	%	521	350	-17.806 dBm	10 Quad Error	0.000 dB	
BRS	0.87	%	2.98	%	1183	4	-7.527 dBm	Ing gound Error	0.067 deg.	
xPBCH	0.86	%	2.83	%	926	12	-10.538 dBm	Cell ID		
xPDSCH	0.84	%	3.50	%	795	567	-4.926 dBm			
UE-RS(xPDSCH)	0.52	%	1.70	%	32	30	-10.949 dBm			
xPDCCH	0.87	%	2.80	%	364	238	-9.860 dBm			
UE-RS(xPDCCH)	1.10	%	4.05	%	303	462	-14.806 dBm			

#### • Multi Carrier Measurement EVM vs. RB Power vs. RB

Up to eight carriers can be analyzed at once as a batch to display the EVM and power for each resource block in the sub-frame section as a gradation. Since the power boosting applied to each resource block and the location of the degraded EVM caused by in-band interference can be monitored and compared visually for each carrier, this function plays a key role at R&D troubleshooting.



### Summary

Various data, such as the frequency error, Tx power, EVM, etc., can be analyzed at once as a batch for each carrier, which is useful for measuring the timing difference with other carriers based on a specified carrier.

Result					
Tx Total Powe Tx Power Flat					
	Frequency Error	Transmit Power	EVM (rms)	EVM (peak)	Timing Difference
CC0 (Ref.)	23.24 Hz	-19.98 dBm	1.24 %	5.47 %	0.0 ns
CC1	24.13 Hz	-20.02 dBm	1.15 %	5.24 %	0.0 ns
CC2	25.02 Hz	-20.29 dBm	1.13 %	4.88 %	0.0 ns
CC3	25.92 Hz	-20.54 dBm	1.18 %	4.99 %	0.0 ms
CC4	26.95 Hz	-20.25 dBm	1.35 %	6.19 %	0.0 ns
CC5	27.82 Hz	-20.06 dBm	1.03 %	4.53 %	-1.5 ns
CC6	28.69 Hz	-20.14 dBm	1.00 %	4.30 %	0.0 ns
CC7	29.57 Hz	-20.25 dBm	1.01 %	4.80 %	0.0 ns



# 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink MX285051A-001 Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink MX285051A-051 (Continued)

# Specifications

	Signal Analyzer	MS2	850A					
Option		Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink MX285051A-001	Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink MX285051A-051					
	Target Signals	TS V5G.211 compliant downlink signal	TS V5G.211 compliant uplink signal					
Electrical	Channel Bandwidth	MS2850A-032 installed: Max. 100 MHz × 2 carriers MS2850A-033 installed: Max. 100 MHz × 5 carriers MS2850A-034 installed: Max. 100 MHz × 8 carriers						
Characteristics	Capture Time	Frame						
	Frequency Setting Range	MS2850A-047: 800 MHz to 32 GHz MS2850A-046: 800 MHz to 44.5 GHz						
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)	1)					
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, EVM = 2% signal 50 subframes at downlink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 10) Hz (nom.)	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, EVM = 2% signal 50 subframes at uplink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 10) Hz (nom.)					
	Residual Vector Error	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration 50 subframes at downlink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency <2.0% (nom.)	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration 50 subframes at uplink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency <2.0% (nom.)					
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) –30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)						
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of main frame.)	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 Input signal within measurement level range and be Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency ±2.54 dB (nom.) (Preamp Off, or Preamp not install ±3.74 dB (nom.) (Preamp On)	low value set at Input Level					
Waveform Display	/	Constellation, EVM vs. Subcarrier, EVM vs. Symbol, Sp	oectral Flatness, Power vs. RB, EVM vs. RB					
	Function Overview	Supports output of captured waveform data to intern	nal storage or external storage					
	Waveform Data	Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Level: Assumes as √(I <sup>2</sup> + Q <sup>2</sup> ) = 1 for 0 dBm input Level accuracy: Same as absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of the signal analyzer						
Digitize Function	Replay Function	Analyzes traces of saved waveform data Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format) Sampling rate: 325 MHz 650 MHz (with MS2850A-033 installed) 1300 MHz (with MS2850A-034 installed) Under the following conditions, Capture two times with a 650 MHz sampling rate and save measu IQ data Center frequency <4.2 GHz Carriers ≥6						

# 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A NR TDD sub-6GHz Downlink MX285051A-011 NR TDD sub-6GHz Uplink MX285051A-061 NR TDD mmWave Downlink MX285051A-021 NR TDD mmWave Uplink MX285051A-071

The 5G measurement and NR software options are installed in the MS2850A for developing and manufacturing 5G radio equipment. They support analyses of both uplink and downlink signals used by the sub-6GHz and mmWave bands in the 5G NR standards by specifying combinations of multiple component carriers (up to 400 MHz) and subcarrier spacing.

Standard	3GPP TS 38.211				
	NR TDD sub-6GHz (Range1)		NR TDD mmWave (Range2)		
Model/Name	Downlink	Uplink	Downlink	Uplink	
	MX285051A-011	MX285051A-061	MX285051A-021	MX285051A-071	
Fraguanay Banga	800 MHz to 5 GHz		800 MHz to 32 GHz (MS2850A-	047)	
Frequency Range	800 MH2 to 5 GH2		800 MHz to 44.5 GHz (MS2850A-046)		
Subcarrier Spacing (SCS)	15 kHz, 30 kHz		120 kHz		
Channel Bandwidth	25, 40, 50, 80, 100 MHz		50, 100, 200, 400 MHz		
Modulation	CP-OFDM		CP-OFDM		
Modulation	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QA	M, Auto (excluding 256QAM)	QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QA	M, Auto (excluding 256QAM)	
Measurement Channel	SS-Block, PDSCH, PDCCH	PUSCH	SS-Block, PDSCH, PDCCH	PUSCH	
Component Carrier	1CC (up to 100 MHz)	1CC (up to 100 MHz)	1CC (up to 400 MHz)	1CC (up to 400 MHz)	
component carrier			Future multicarrier support		

## **RB Number Table**

The channel bandwidth is defined in accordance with SCS and RB.

NR TDD sub-6GHz DL/UL Channel Bandwidth [MHz] (1CC)														
	5 10 15 30 20 25 40 50 60 70 80 90							90	100					
	15	_	-	_	_	-	133	216	270	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
SCS [kHz]	30	_	-	_	_	-	65	106	133	_	—	217	_	273
	60	N.A	_	—	_	_	_	_	_	_	—	_	—	_

		N	R TDD mm	Wave DL/l	JL
		Chan	nel Bandw	idth [MHz]	(1CC)
		50	100	200	400
	60	_	_	_	N.A
SCS [kHz]	120	32	66	132	264

## **Channel Bandwidth**

The maximum channel bandwidth is determined by the Analysis Bandwidth option.

		Maximum Analysis Bandwidth
	Standard	255 MHz
MS2850A	MS2850A-033	510 MHz
	MS2850A-034	1 GHz

MS2850A

# 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A NR TDD sub-6GHz Downlink MX285051A-011 NR TDD sub-6GHz Uplink MX285051A-061

MS2850A

# Specifications

	Signal Analyzer			MS2	850A		
Option		NR TDD sub-6GHz Do MX285051A-011	wnlink		NR TDD sub-6 MX285051A-0		
	Target Signals	TS 38.211 Range1 (Su signal	b-6GHz) com	oliant downlink	TS 38.211 Range1 (Sub 6-GHz) compliant uplink signal		
		Subcarrier Spacing Channel Bandwidth					
		15 kHz	25 MHz (RB:	133), 40 MHz (RB:	216), 50 MHz (RB: 270)		
Electrical Characteristics	Channel Bandwidth	30 kHz         25 MHz (RB: 65), 40 MHz (RB: 106), 50 MHz (RB: 133), 80 MHz (RB: 217), 100 MHz (RB: 273)					
	Capture Time	1 Frame					
	Frequency Setting Range	MS2850A-047: 800 M MS2850A-046: 800 M					
	Measurement Frequency Range	800 MHz to 5 GHz					
	Measurement Level Range	–10 to +30 dBm (Prea –30 to +10 dBm (Prea		eamp not installed	(k		
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After of 1 Frame at downlinks Only 1 carrier of 100 l ± (Accuracy of refer frequency + 10) Hz	alibration, EV signal MHz width at	center frequency	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, EVM = 1% signal 1 Frame at uplink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 10) Hz		
	Residual Vector Error	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration 1 Frame at downlink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency ≤1.0%			≤1.0%		
	Measurement Level Range	–10 to +30 dBm (Prea –30 to +10 dBm (Prea		eamp not installed	1)		
Amplitude	Tx Power Measurement	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 dB Input signal within measurement level range and below value set at Input Level Only 1 carrier at center frequency					
Measurement	Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of absolute amplitude accuracy	Frequency F	Range	Preamp or without		Preamp On	
	and in-band frequency	800 MHz ≤ Frequer	ncy < 4 GHz	±0.68 dB	(nom.)	±1.15 dB (nom.)	
	characteristics of main frame.)	4 GHz ≤ Frequency	< 4.2 GHz	±1.53 dB	(nom.)	±2.01 dB (nom.)	
		4.2 GHz ≤ Frequen	cy ≤ 5 GHz	±1.45 dB	(nom.)	±1.94 dB (nom.)	
Waveform Display	r	Constellation, EVM vs	. Subcarrier, I	VM vs. Symbol, S	pectral Flatness	s, Power vs. RB, EVM vs. RB	
	Function Overview	Supports output of ca	ptured wave	orm data to inter	nal storage or e	external storage	
	Waveform Data	Supports output of captured waveform data to internal storage or external storage         Format: I, Q (32 bit floating point binary format)         Level: Assumes as √(I² + Q²) = 1 for 0 dBm input         Level accuracy: Same as absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency characteristics of the analyzer					
Digitize Function	Replay Function	Analyzes traces of sav Format: I, Q (32 bit flo Sampling Rate:					
		Channel Ban	dwidth	Without MS2	850A-033	With MS2850A-033	
		≤100 MH	Ηz	162.5 M	ИНz	162.5 MHz	

# 5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License) MX285051A NR TDD mmWave Downlink MX285051A-021 NR TDD mmWave Uplink MX285051A-071

MS2850A

# Specifications

	Signal Analyzer			MS2	850A				
Option		NR TDD mmWave Do MX285051A-021	wnlink		NR TDD mmW MX285051A-0	•			
	Target Signals	TS 38.211 Range2 (mi signal	mWave ) com	oliant downlink	TS 38.211 Ran signal	1 Range2 (mmWave) compliant uplink			
		Subcarrier Spacing Channel Bandwidth							
Electrical Characteristics	Channel Bandwidth	120 kHz							
characteristics	Capture Time	1 Frame	Frame						
	Frequency Setting Range		/IS2850A-047: 800 MHz to 32 GHz /IS2850A-046: 800 MHz to 44.5 GHz						
	Measurement Level Range	–15 to +30 dBm (Prea –30 to +10 dBm (Prea	•	eamp not installec	))				
Modulation/ Frequency Measurement	Carrier Frequency Measurement Accuracy	At 18° to 28°C, After of 1 Frame at downlink s Only 1 carrier of 100 l setting of 28 GHz ± (Accuracy of refer frequency + 10) Hz	signal MHz width at	center frequency	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, EVM = 2% signal 1 Frame at uplink signal Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency setting of 28 GHz ± (Accuracy of reference frequency × carrier frequency + 10) Hz				
	Residual Vector Error	At 18° to 28°C, After of 1 Frame at downlink s Only 1 carrier of 100 l setting of 28 GHz ≤2.0%	signal	center frequency	setting of 28 GHz ≤2.0%				
	Measurement Level Range	-15 to +30 dBm (Preamp Off, or Preamp not installed) -30 to +10 dBm (Preamp On)							
Amplitude Measurement	Tx Power Measurement Accuracy (This is found from root sum of squares (RSS) of	At 18° to 28°C, After calibration, Input attenuator ≥10 dB Input signal within measurement level range and below value set at Input Level Only 1 carrier of 100 MHz width at center frequency							
	absolute amplitude accuracy and in-band frequency	Frequency F	lange	Preamp or without	,	Preamp On			
	characteristics of main frame.)	26.5 GHz < Frequer	ncy ≤ 40 GHz	±2.54 dB (nom.)		±3.74 dB (nom.)			
Waveform Display	/	Constellation, EVM vs	. Subcarrier, I	VM vs. Symbol, Sp	ectral Flatness	, Power vs. RB, EVM vs. RB			
	Function Overview	Supports output of ca	ptured wave	orm data to interr	nal storage or e	external storage			
	Waveform Data	Format: I, Q (32 bit flo Level: Assumes as $\sqrt{(I)}$ Level accuracy: Same analyz	$\frac{1}{2^2 + Q^2} = 1$ for as absolute a	0 dBm input	<i>r</i> and in-band f	requency characteristics of the sig	gnal		
Digitize Function		Analyzes traces of sav Format: I, Q (32 bit flo Sampling Rate:							
	Replay Function	Channel Ban		Without MS2		With MS2850A-033			
		≤100 MH		162.5 N		162.5 MHz			
		>100 MH	lz	325 M	Hz	650 MHz			

# Wi-SUN PHY Measurement Software MX705010A

This product was jointly developed with the National Institute of Information and Communications Technology (NICT).

Wi-SUN PHY Measurement Software MX705010A supports automatic measurement of Smart Utility Network wireless communications "Wi-SUN Alliance" PHY Conformance test cases. The MX705010A also supports automatic ARIB STD T-108 (TELEC-T245) tests. The MS269xA/ MS2830A signal analyzer is controlled by remote commands from this software.

This is the ideal solution for efficient RF tests of Wi-SUN wireless equipment and improves design work.

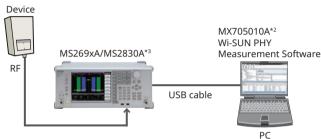
\* The measurement results obtained using this software may sometimes not obtain certification for the Japan Technical Standards Conformance Test.

# Supports Wi-SUN RF Conformance Auto-Test

Supports automatic measurement of RF conformance test required for development and evaluation of Wi-SUN wireless equipment.

- Wi-SUN PHY Transmitter Test: Automatic measurement of Wi-SUN Alliance PHY Conformance test items
- Wi-SUN PHY Receiver Test: Supports Wi-SUN Alliance PHY Conformance test signals and Tx control methods
- ARIB STD T-108/TELEC T245 Test\*1: Automatic measurement and result evaluation
- +1: There is restriction by a Wi-SUN standard

## Configurations



+2: Cannot be installed in MS269xA/MS2830A.

\*3: Requires the latest firmware of MS269xA/MS2830A.

This service, which provides updated versions of firmware and software for downloading by product customers, is available on Anritsu's website. <a href="https://www.my.anritsu.com/home>">https://www.my.anritsu.com/home></a>

#### **Measurement Functions**

#### Measurement Items

- Wi-SUN PHY Transmitter Test
- Modulation Quality
- Transmitter Frequency Offset
- Transmitter Adjacent Channel Power Ratio
- Test Vectors

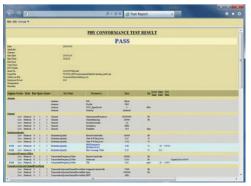
#### Wi-SUN PHY Receiver Test

- Receiver Sensitivity Test
- Packet Test
- Test Items Equivalent to Japan Technical Standards Conformance Test
- Frequency Tolerance
- Occupied Bandwidth (OBW)
- Unwanted Emissions
- Antenna Power Tolerance
- Adjacent Channel Leakage
- Secondary Unwanted Emission
- Tx Time Control Equipment
- Carrier Sense Function









Results Output Screen

#### Signal Analyzer Configuration Examples

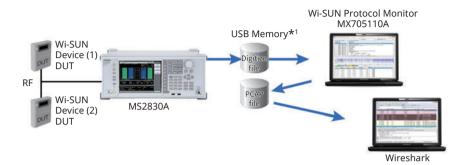
Main frame	Options Configuration Examples				
MS269xA	MX269017A, MS269xA-020, MX269902A				
MS2830A	52830A-041, MS2830A-002, MS2830A-006, MX269017A, MS2830A-020, MS2830A-022, MS2830A-027, MX269902A				

# Wi-SUN Protocol Monitor MX705110A

This product was jointly developed with the National Institute of Information and Communications Technology (NICT).

The Wi-SUN Protocol Monitor MX705110A supports protocol analysis of Smart Utility Network wireless communications at the "Wi-SUN Alliance" PHY/MAC layer. The wireless signals (IEEE 802.15.4g/e, GFSK) between communicating wireless equipment are captured as I/Q data using the MS269xA/MS2830A digitize function and data analysis is performed by the MX705110A. Data analysis displays the PHY/MAC frame format, Tx timing, etc. In addition, the details of the Wi-SUN protocol can be confirmed using the built-in Wireshark Dissector for Wi-SUN. The MX705110A is a powerful tool for Troubleshooting communications problems by checking the status of communications between wireless equipment.

#### Configuration

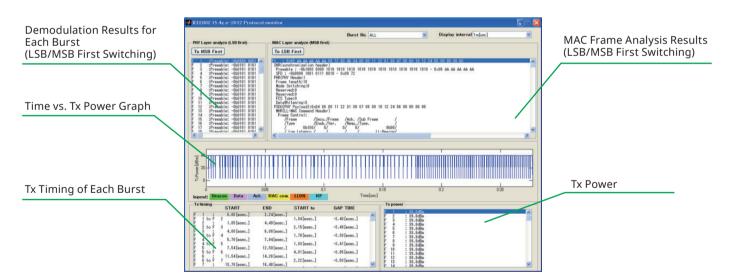


+1: Analysis requires copying of data recorded by the signal analyzer to a PC using USB flash memory, etc.

#### IEEE 802.15.4g/e (GFSK) Analysis Function

#### Analysis Items

- PHY layer frame data binary display (Preamble, SFD)
- MAC layer frame data header analysis display
- FCS16/32 auto-identification and display
- RF analysis display (Tx timing, Tx power, Time vs. Tx power graph)
- · Conversion of IQ data captured using Wireshark to PCAP format file



#### Signal Analyzer Configuration Examples

Main frame	Options Configuration Examples
MS269xA	MX269017A* <sup>2</sup>
MS2830A	MS2830A-041, MS2830A-002* <sup>2</sup> , MS2830A-006, MX269017A* <sup>2</sup>

+2: Recommended installed option

Vector Modulation Analysis Software MX269017A

Supports modulation error measurements and frequency and level, etc., measurements under modulation condition, etc., measurements using Wi-SUN PHY Transmitter Test modulation analysis function

High Stability Reference Oscillator MS2830A-002

Supports frequency accuracy (±20 × 10<sup>-7</sup>) required for TELEC-T245 Frequency Tolerance measurement

# MS2850A/MS2840A/MS2830A Configuration

#### **Options Configuration**

Refer two table shown below about the hardware/software which each frequency model of MS2830A can implement.

#### MS2830A Hardware Configuration

Frequency range (MS2830A-040/041/043/044/045) not upgradable.

																✓ =	- Cai	n be	inst	alle	d, N	o =	Car	nnot	t be	inst	allec	d, R =	= Re	quir	e, U	= U	pgra	ide
		fit	A		on to ram	o Mai	n								Con	nbin	atio	n wi	ith "	Opti	on"	(Re	fer	to tl	he le	eft li	ne)							
Opt.	Name	Retrofit	040	041	043	044	045	001	002	005	900	600	077	078	008	010	011	016	017	018	020	021	22	026	052	027	028	029	066	067	068	088	189	180
0.04		Ř			_		_	•	0 *9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
	Rubidium Reference Oscillator		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	*9	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_					$\square$			_	_	_	_
	High Stability Reference Oscillator		~	~	✓	-	No	*9	X										_	_								$ \square $					_	
	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz		✓	~	✓	✓	No			<del>~ \</del>	R	No	_			_				_								$\square$				_	_	_
	Analysis Bandwidth 10 MHz		$\checkmark$	~	~	✓	$\checkmark$			U	X	U	U	U																				
	Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz for Millimeter-wave		No	No	No	No	_		No	-	R	$\preceq$							1	101	No N	10	No			No	No	No	No			No	No	
	/	No	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	✓				R	*5	X																					
078	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 125 MHz	No	✓	✓	✓	~	✓			*5	R	*5	R	$\ge$																				
008	Preamplifier		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	*1	*1								$\leq$																*1			
010	Phase Noise Measurement Function		✓	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$									$\times$																		
011	2ndary HDD		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$										$\times$																	
016	Precompliance EMI Function		✓	~	✓	$\checkmark$	✓											$\times$																
017	Noise Figure Measurement Function		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$								U				$\times$												U			
018	Audio Analyzer* <sup>4</sup>		✓	~	*7	No	No					No								$\triangleleft$									R	No	No			
020	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator		~	✓	*2	No	No					No									×]r	١o			*11				*2	No	No	No	No	
021	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator		~	✓	*2	No	No					No								1	Vo 🕻	$\triangleleft$			*11				*2	No	No	No	No	
022	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator		~	✓	✓	No	No					No									R		imes							No	No	No	No	
026	BER Measurement Function		~	~	✓	~	~																	${ imes}$										
052	Internal Signal Generator Control Function	*12	~	✓	*2	No	No														*11				$\boxtimes$	]			*2			*11		
027	ARB Memory Upgrade 256 MSa for Vector Signal Generator		~	✓	✓	No	No					No									R					$\bowtie$				No	No	*3	*3	
028	AWGN		~	~	✓	No	No					No									R						$\ge$			No	No	*3	*3	
029	Analog Function Extension for Vector Signal Generator*4	*8	✓	~	No	No	No					No									R		R					$\bowtie$	R	No	No	No	No	
066	Low Phase Noise Performance	No	~	~	*2	No	No					No									*2				*2			$\square$	$\ge$	No	No			
067	Microwave Preselector Bypass		No	No	No	~	1		No										1	l ol	No N	١o	No			No	No	No	No	$\bowtie$		No	No	
068	Microwave Preamplifier		No	No	No	*1	*1		No						*1				1	l ol	No I	١o	No			No	No	No	No		X	No	No	
088	3.6 GHz Analog Signal Generator* <sup>4</sup>		✓	~	No	No	No					No								1	No N	١o	No		*11	*3	*3	No	R	No	No	$\times$	U	
189	Vector Function Extension for Analog Signal Generator Retrofit		~	~	No	No	No					No								1	No I	١o	No			*3	*3	No	R	No	No	R	$\triangleleft$	
180	CPU/Windows 7 64 bit Upgrade Retrofit	*10	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$																									T		$\triangleleft$

\*1:Cannot be installed simultaneously MS2830A-008 and MS2830A-068/168. When MS2830A-168 is added to Signal Analyzer with MS2830A-008, only MS2830A-168 becomes effective.

\*2:MS2830A-043 can implement only either MS2830A-020/021 or MS2830A-066.

\*3:MS2830A-027 and MS2830A-028 are not used in analog signal generator (MS2830A-088/188).

After vector function (MS2830A-189) was added, the vector signal generator function can add MS2830A-027 and MS2830A-028.

\*4:Require MX269018A.

\*5:MS2830A-040/041/043/044 require MS2830A-005.

MS2830A-045 requires MS2830A-009.

+6:An image response is received when setting the bandwidth to more than 31.25 MHz.

This can be used when not inputting a signal frequency outside the MS2830A analysis bandwidth (125 MHz max.).

The Signal Analyzer series MS2690A/91A/92A is recommended for other measurement purposes.

\*7:The MS2830A-018 can be installed with MS2830A-043 but cannot be installed simultaneously with a signal generator (MS2830A-088/020/021/029) because MS2830A-066 is required. Consequently, analog wireless Rx tests cannot be performed using the same main frame when the MS2830A-018 and MS2830A-043 are combined.

\*8:Please contact our sales representative when requesting retrofitting.

+9: The Rubidium Reference Oscillator can be retrofitted to MS2830A-040/041/043 with installed High Stability Reference Oscillator.

In this case, the Rubidium Reference Oscillator is functional.

\*10:Replace current CPU board of MS2830A which Windows Embedded Standard 2009 (Windows XP) is installed (it was ordered until August 2016 approximately) and upgrade the operating system to Windows Embedded Standard 7 (Windows 7).

A seal labeled "C1" is affixed near the serial number label of MS2830A which is installed Windows 7. +11: Installing the MS2830A-052 requires any of the MS2830A-020/120, 021/121, or 088/188 options.

+12: When retrofitting signal generator-linked functions (MS2830A-352), the license is delivered on an accessory DVD which is used to install the license in the MS2830A. It is not necessary to return the MS2830A to Anritsu for upgrading.

#### MS2840A Hardware Configuration

Frequency range (MS2840A-040/041/044/046) not upgradable.

													✓ =	Can	be i	nsta	lled,	No :	= Ca	nno	t be	insta	alleo	1, R	R = Re	equi	ire, l	U = l	Jpg	rade
			Ado	dition to	Main fr	ame							Co	mbir	natic	n w	ith "C	)pt."	(Re	fer t	o th	e lef	t lin	e)						
Opt.	Name	Retrofit	040 (3.6 GHz)	041 (6 GHz)	044 (26.5 GHz)	046 (44.5 GHz)	001	002	005 (standard install)	000 (standard install)	009 (standard install) 077	078	008	069	068	019	010	016	017	026	051	066	067	020	021 180	109	022	02/	088	029
001	Rubidium Reference Oscillator	Yes	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	$\boxtimes$	*4																		Т				
002	High Stability Reference Oscillator	Yes	~	~	Equir function	valent installed	*4	X		N	10			No	No							Ν	١o							
005	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz	-	Standard install	Standard install	Standard install	No			$ \Sigma\rangle$		10				No															
006	Analysis Bandwidth 10 MHz	-	Standard install	Standard install	Standard install	Standard install			$ \rangle\rangle$	$\langle \rangle$	$\langle $																			
009	Bandwidth Extension to 31.25 MHz for Millimeter-wave	-	No	No	No	Standard install		No	No	$\square$	$\langle$										1	No	N	101	NoN	o N	Io N	o No	) No	No
077	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 62.5 MHz*1	Yes	✓	✓	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>			$\left  \right\rangle \right\rangle$	$\bigcirc$	$\triangleleft$	1																		
078	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 125 MHz*1	Yes	✓	✓	~	~			$\bowtie$	$\bigcirc$		$\geq$	1																	
008	Preamplifier	Yes	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~							$\boxtimes$	*5	*2															
069	26.5 GHz Microwave Preamplifier	Yes	No	No	~	No		No		N	lo		*5	$\boxtimes$	No						1	No	Ν	lol	No N	oN	lo N	o No	) Nc	No
068	Microwave Preamplifier	Yes	No	No	No	~		No	N	0			*5	No	$\times$						1	No	N	lol	No N	o N	lo N		5 No	No
019	2 dB Step Attenuator for Millimeter-wave	Yes	No	No	No	~		No	N	0				No		$\times$					1	No	Ν	lo I	No N	0 N	lo N	io Nr	o No	No
010	Preamplifier	Yes	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>																								
011	2ndary SSD	Yes	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>											$\overline{}$	1												
016	Precompliance EMI Function	Yes	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>												$\mathbb{X}$	1											
017	Noise Figure Measurement Function	Yes	~	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>							U	U	U			T	$\boxtimes$							Τ				$\square$
026	BER Measurement Function	Yes	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>														$\times$										
051	Noise Floor Reduction	Yes	~	~	~	~															X					T				$\square$
066	Low Phase Noise Performance	Yes	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	No	No				N	lo			No	No							$\times$ N	10							
067	Microwave Preselector Bypass	Yes	No	No	~	~		No													Í	No	$\langle n \rangle$	101	No N	0 N	Jo N		5 Nc	No
020	3.6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	lo			No	No							N	10	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	No N	0			No	
021	6 GHz Vector Signal Generator	Yes	✓	~	No	No				N	lo			No	No							N	10 N	10	×и	0			No	
189	Vector Function Extension for Analog Signal Generator Retrofit	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	10			No	No							Ν	No N	lol	NO		10		R	No
022	Low Power Extension for Vector Signal Generator	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	lo			No	No							N	١o	R	N	0	1		No	$\square$
027	ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msa for Vector Signal Generator* <sup>2</sup>	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	10			No	No							Ν	١o		R	Ť	$\left \right\rangle$	$\langle$		
028	AWGN* <sup>2</sup>	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	lo			No	No							N	١o		R		T	$\mathbf{b}$	1	
	3.6 GHz Analog Signal Generator* <sup>3</sup>	Yes	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	No	No				N	lo			No	No							Ν	N OI	lo I	No	N	lo	Ť	$\mathbf{X}$	No
	Analog Function Extension for Vector Signal Generator* <sup>3</sup>	Yes	~	~	No	No				N	lo			No	No							N	١o	R	N	0	R		Nc	ľ

+1:An image response is received when setting the bandwidth to more than 31.25 MHz.

This can be used when not inputting a signal frequency outside the MS2840A analysis bandwidth (125 MHz max.).

The Signal Analyzer series MS2690A/91A/92A is recommended for other measurement purposes.

+2:The ARB Memory Upgrade 256 Msa for Vector Signal Generator (MS2840A-027) and AWGN (MS2840A-028) are non-functional in the Analog Signal Generator (MS2840A-029/088).

+3: Requires Analog Measurement Software (MX269018A).

\*4:The Rubidium Reference Oscillator can be retrofitted to the MS2840A-040/041 with installed High Stability Reference Oscillator. In this case, the Rubidium Reference Oscillator is functional.

\*5:The 26.5 GHz Microwave Preamplifier or Microwave Preamplifier can be retrofitted to the MS2840A-044/046 with installed Preamplifier. In this case, the 26.5 GHz Microwave Preamplifier or Microwave Preamplifier are functional.

# MS2850A Hardware Configuration

Frequency range (MS2850A-046/047) not upgradable.

in equality i a					_	✓ = Ca	an be i	nstalle	ed, No	) = Can	not be	e insta	lled, <mark>R</mark>	= Req	uire, l	J = Up	grade
			Addit Main	ion to frame			Cor	nbina	tion w	rith "Op	otion"	(Refer	to the	e left li	ne)		
Option	Name	Retrofit	MS2850A-046 (44.5 GHz model)	MS2850A-047 (32 GHz model)	MS2850A-032 (standard install)	MS2850A-033	MS2850A-034	MS2850A-010	MS2850A-017	MS2850A-067 (standard install)	MS2850A-068	MS2850A-072	MS2850A-076	MS2850A-051	MS2850A-011	MS2850A-053	MS2850A-054
MS2850A-032	Analysis Bandwidth 255 MHz	_	Standard install	Standard install	$\boxtimes$												
MS2850A-033	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 510 MHz	Yes	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\ge$											
MS2850A-034	Analysis Bandwidth Extension to 1 GHz	Yes	✓	✓		R	$\ge$										
MS2850A-010	Phase Noise Measurement Function	Yes	√	✓				$\succ$									
MS2850A-017	Noise Figure Measurement Function	Yes	√	√					$\succ$		U						
MS2850A-067	Microwave Preselector Bypass	_	Standard install	Standard install						$\boxtimes$							
MS2850A-068	Microwave Preamplifier	Yes	✓	✓							$\geq$						
MS2850A-072	Extended Specifications	Yes	✓	✓								$\geq$					
MS2850A-076	Low Second Harmonic Distortion	Yes	✓	✓									$\geq$				
MS2850A-051	Noise Floor Reduction	Yes	✓	$\checkmark$										$\geq \leq$			
MS2850A-011	Secondary Storage Device	Yes	✓	✓											$\geq$		
MS2850A-053	External Interface for High Speed Data Transfer PCIe	Yes	~	~												$\ge$	
MS2850A-054	External Interface for High Speed Data Transfer USB3.0	Yes	~	~													$\ge$

#### MS2830A Software Configuration

	✓ = Can be installed, No = Cannot be installed, R = Require, U = Upgrade											
		Add	ition	to M	ain fr	ame	Ar	nalysi	is Bar	dwic	th	
Model	Name	040	041	043	044	045	005	006	600	077	078	Note
MX269011A	W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink Measurement Software	✓	✓	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		R				
MX269012A	W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	✓	✓	✓	✓		R				
MX269013A	GSM/EDGE Measurement Software	✓	~	✓	1	1		R				
MX269013A-001	EDGE Evolution Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	✓	✓	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		R				Require MX269013A
MX269015A	TD-SCDMA Measurement Software	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		R				
MX269017A	Vector Modulation Analysis Software	~	~	~	*3	*3	U	R	*1	U	U	U: Upgrade of the phase noise performance (MS2830A-066) (Measured signal: Frequency <3.6 GHz, Bandwidth <1 MHz)
MX269018A	Analog Measurement Software	~	*	*2	No	No			No			Require MS2830A-066 and A0086C (See MX2690xxA series Measurement Software catalog for detail) Note) MS2830A-043 cannot implement a signal generator for Rx test (Because MS2830A-066 is required)
MX269020A	LTE Downlink Measurement Software	✓	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R	*1			
MX269020A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	✓	✓	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	R	R	*1	U	U	Require MX269020A
MX269021A	LTE Uplink Measurement Software	✓	✓	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R	*1			
MX269021A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	✓	1	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R	*1	U	U	Require MX269021A
MX269022A	LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software	✓	✓	~	1	1	R	R	*1			
MX269022A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	1	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	R	R	*1	U	U	Require MX269022A
MX269023A	LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software	✓	✓	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R	*1			
MX269023A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software	1	✓	1	1	1	R	R	*1	U	U	Require MX269023A
MX269024A	CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	✓	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		R				
MX269024A-001	All Measure Function	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	√	✓	1	1		R				Require MX269024A
MX269026A	EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software	✓	~	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		R				
MX269026A-001	All Measure Function	✓	√	✓	✓	✓		R				Require MX269026A
MX269028A	WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software	~	$\checkmark$	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	1	R	R	*1			
MX269028A-001	802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R	*1	R	R	Only for MS2830A. Require MX269028A
MX269030A	W-CDMA BS Measurement Software	✓	✓	~	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	1		R				
MX283027A	Wireless Network Device Test Software	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ	Ļ			
MX283027A-001	WLAN Test Software	✓	$\checkmark$	✓	✓	1	R	R	*1			Require MX283027A*4
MX283027A-002	Bluetooth Test Software	✓	✓	✓	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	R	R				Require MX283027A
MX283087A	TRX Sweep Calibration	$\checkmark$	✓	~	No	No	R	R				Require MS2830A-020/021 and MS2830A-022

+1: MS2830A-045 cannot be installed MS2830A-005. Add MS2830A-009 in substitution for MS2830A-005.

**\***2: MS2830A-043 can implement only either MS2830A-020/021 or MS2830A-066.

By the system that MS2830A-066 is necessary, MS2830A-020/021 is not added to MS2830A-043.

+3: By the measurement of the narrowband signal, add MS2830A-066. (Channel bandwidth: x kHz to 100 kHz)

MS2830A-044/045 cannot be installed MS2830A-066.

+4: MX283027A-001 includes MX269911A WLAN IQproducer (Cannot order MX283027A-001 and MX269911A at same time).

#### MS2840A Software Configuration

				✓ = Can be inst	alled, No = Cannot	be installed, R = Re	quire, U = Upgrade
Model	Name		Addition to	Main frame		Ana Band	lysis width
		040 (3.6 GHz)	041 (6 GHz)	044 (26.5 GHz)	046 (44.5 GHz)	077 (62.5 MHz)	078 (125 MHz)
MX269017A	Vector Modulation Analysis Software	~	~	~	~	~	✓
MX269017A-001	APSK Analysis	~	~	~	~	~	✓
MX269017A-011	Higher-Order QAM Analysis	~	~	~	~	~	✓
MX269018A	Analog Measurement Software*	✓	✓	✓	✓		

\*: Requires USB Audio A0086C

# MS2850A Software Configuration

			Main frame e installed		dwidth option ograde	
Option	Name	✓ = Can b MS2850A-046		0 = 0 MS2850A-033		Note
			(32 GHz model)		(1 GHz)	
		(44.5 GH2 1100el)				This license can't be used alone.
MX285051A	5G Standard Measurement Software	1	1	U	U	Require MX285051A-001/011/021/
IVIA20303TA	(Base License)	·	•	0	0	051/061/071
MX285051A-001	Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink	✓	✓	U	U	Require MX285051A
MX285051A-051	Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink	· •	√	U	U	Require MX285051A
MX285051A-011	NR TDD sub-6GHz Downlink	√	√ 			Require MX285051A
MX285051A-061	NR TDD sub-6GHz Uplink	√	√			Require MX285051A
MX285051A-021	NR TDD mmWave Downlink	√	√	U	U	Require MX285051A
MX285051A-071	NR TDD mmWave Uplink	√	√	U	U	Require MX285051A
	W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink	,		-	-	
MX269011A	Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	~			
	W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink	,	,			
MX269012A	Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	~			
MX269013A	GSM/EDGE Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	✓			
MX269013A-001	EDGE Evolution	✓	~			Doguizo MY2600124
MX269013A-001	Measurement Software	~	v			Require MX269013A
MX269015A	TD-SCDMA Measurement Software	$\checkmark$	✓			
MX269020A	LTE Downlink Measurement Software	✓	✓			
MX269020A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink	1	1			Require MX269020A
	Measurement Software					Require MA200020A
MX269021A	LTE Uplink Measurement Software	✓	✓			
MX269021A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink	✓	1			Require MX269021A
101/203021/1001	Measurement Software	-	-			
MX269022A	LTE TDD Downlink	$\checkmark$	1			
	Measurement Software					
MX269022A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink	$\checkmark$	✓			Require MX269022A
	Measurement Software					
MX269023A	LTE TDD Uplink	$\checkmark$	~			
	Measurement Software					
MX269023A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink	$\checkmark$	✓			Require MX269023A
	Measurement Software					
MX269017A	Vector Modulation Analysis Software	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			D
MX269017A-001	APSK Analysis	<b>√</b>	√			Require MX269017A
MX269017A-011	Higher-Order QAM Analysis	✓	✓			Require MX269017A

# **Ordering Information**

Please specify the model/order number, name and quantity when ordering. The names listed in the chart below are Order Names. The actual name of the item may differ from the Order Name.

Model/Order No	Name
	Main frame
MS2690A	Signal Analyzer (50 Hz to 6 GHz)
MS2691A	Signal Analyzer (50 Hz to 13.5 GHz)
MS2692A	Signal Analyzer (50 Hz to 26.5 GHz)
MS2850A-047	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 32 GHz)
MS2850A-046	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 44.5 GHz)
MS2840A-040	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 3.6 GHz)
MS2840A-041	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 6 GHz)
MS2840A-044	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 26.5 GHz)
MS2840A-046	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 44.5 GHz)
MS2830A-040	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 3.6 GHz)
MS2830A-041	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 6 GHz)
MS2830A-043	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 13.5 GHz)
MS2830A-044	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 26.5 GHz)
MS2830A-045	Signal Analyzer (9 kHz to 43 GHz)
	Software options
	CD-ROM with license and operation manuals
MX269011A	W-CDMA/HSPA Downlink Measurement Software
MX269012A	W-CDMA/HSPA Uplink Measurement Software
MX269013A	GSM/EDGE Measurement Software
MX269013A-001	EDGE Evolution Measurement Software
	(Requires MX269013A)
MX269014A	ETC/DSRC Measurement Software (MS269xA only)
MX269015A	TD-SCDMA Measurement Software
MX269017A	Vector Modulation Analysis Software
MX269017A-001	APSK Analysis (Requires MX269017A)
MX269017A-011	Higher-Order QAM Analysis (Requires MX269017A)
MX269018A	Analog Measurement Software (For MS2840A and MS2830A. MS2830A-066 and A0086C are required for
	MS2830A. MS2830A-000 and A0080C are required for MS2830A. A0086C is required for MS2840A.)
MX269020A	LTE Downlink Measurement Software
MX269020A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Downlink Measurement Software
111/203020/1001	(Requires MX269020A)
MX269021A	LTE Uplink Measurement Software
MX269021A-001	LTE-Advanced FDD Uplink Measurement Software
	(Requires MX269021A)
MX269022A	LTE TDD Downlink Measurement Software
MX269022A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Downlink Measurement Software
	(Requires MX269022A)
MX269023A	LTE TDD Uplink Measurement Software
MX269023A-001	LTE-Advanced TDD Uplink Measurement Software
	(Requires MX269023A)
MX269024A	CDMA2000 Forward Link Measurement Software
MX269024A-001	All Measure Function (Requires MX269024A)
MX269026A	EV-DO Forward Link Measurement Software
MX269026A-001	All Measure Function (Requires MX269026A)
MX269028A MX269028A-001	WLAN (802.11) Measurement Software 802.11ac (80 MHz) Measurement Software
WIX209020A-001	(MS2830A only, Requires MX269028A)
MX269028A-002	802.11ac (160 MHz) Measurement Software
	(MS269xA only, Requires MX269028A)
MX269030A	W-CDMA BS Measurement Software
MX283027A	Wireless Network Device Test Software
MX283027A-001	WLAN Test Software (Requires MX283027A)
MX283027A-002	Bluetooth Test Software (Requires MX283027A)
MX283087A	TRX Sweep Calibration
MX285051A	5G Standard Measurement Software (Base License)
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A-001/011/021/
	051/061/071)
MX285051A-001	Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Downlink
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)
MX285051A-051	Pre-Standard CP-OFDM Uplink
NAV2050541 044	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)
MX285051A-011	NR TDD sub-6GHz Downlink
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)

Model/Order No	Name
MX285051A-061	NR TDD sub-6GHz Uplink
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)
MX285051A-021	NR TDD mmWave Downlink
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)
MX285051A-071	NR TDD mmWave Uplink
	(MS2850A only, Requires MX285051A)
	Measurement Software Options
	These software are for PC.
MX705010A*	Wi-SUN PHY Measurement Software
	(For MS269xA and MS2830A)
MX705110A	Wi-SUN Protocol Monitor
	(For MS269xA and MS2830A. MS2830A-006 is necessary
	for MS2830A.)
	Application parts
W3098AE	MX269011A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3099AE	MX269011A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3060AE	MX269012A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3061AE W3100AE	MX269012A Operation Manual (Remote Control) MX269013A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3101AE	MX269013A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3031AE	MX269013A Operation Manual (Operation) MX269014A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3032AE	MX269014A Operation Manual (Operation) MX269014A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3044AE	MX269015A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3045AE	MX269015A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3305AE	MX269017A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3306AE	MX269017A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3555AE	MX269018A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3556AE	MX269018A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3014AE	MX269020A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3064AE	MX269020A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3015AE	MX269021A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3065AE	MX269021A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3209AE	MX269022A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3210AE	MX269022A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3521AE	MX269023A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3522AE	MX269023A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3201AE W3202AE	MX269024A Operation Manual (Operation) MX269024A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3202AE W3203AE	MX269026A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3204AE	MX269026A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3528AE	MX269028A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3529AE	MX269028A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W2860AE	MX269030A Operation Manual (Operation)
W2861AE	MX269030A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3471AE	MX283027A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3473AE	MX283027A-001 Operation Manual (Operation)
W3474AE	MX283027A-001 Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3516AE	MX283027A-002 Operation Manual (Operation)
W3517AE	MX283027A-002 Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3448AE	MX283087A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3449AE	MX283087A Operation Manual (Remote Control)
W3922AE	MX285051A Operation Manual (Operation)
W3924AE	MX285051A-001/MX285051A-051 Operation Manual
W2025AE	(Operation) MY2850514_001/MY2850514_051_Operation_Manual
W3925AE	MX285051A-001/MX285051A-051 Operation Manual (Remote Control)

*:	Main frame	Options configuration examples
	MS269xA	MX269017A, MS269xA-020, MX269902A
	MS2830A	MS2830A-041, MS2830A-002, MS2830A-006,
		MX269017A, MS2830A-020, MS2830A-022,
		MS2830A-027, MX269902A

# **Anritsu** envision : ensure

#### • United States Anritsu Company

Amitsu Company 1155 East Collins Blvd., Suite 100, Richardson, TX 75081, U.S.A. Toll Free: 1-800-267-4878 Phone: +1-972-644-1777 Fax: +1-972-671-1877

# Canada Apritsu Elect

**Anritsu Electronics Ltd.** 700 Silver Seven Road, Suite 120, Kanata, Ontario K2V 1C3, Canada Phone: +1-613-591-2003 Fax: +1-613-591-1006

#### • Brazil Anritsu Eletronica Ltda.

Praça Amadeu Amaral, 27 - 1 Andar 01327-010 - Bela Vista - Sao Paulo - SP Brazil Phone: +55-11-3283-2511 Fax: +55-11-3288-6940

# Mexico Anritsu Company, S.A. de C.V. Av. Ejército Nacional No. 579 Piso 9, Col. Granada 11520 México, D.F., México

Phone: +52-55-1101-2370 Fax: +52-55-5254-3147

# United Kingdom Anritsu EMEA Ltd. 200 Capability Green, Luton, Bedfordshire, LU1 3LU, U.K. Phone: +44-1582-731303

• France Anritsu S.A. 12 avenue du Québec, Bâtiment Iris 1- Silic 612, 91140 VILLEBON SUR YVETTE, France Phone: +33-1-60-92-15-50

#### Fax: +33-1-64-46-10-65 • Germany Anritsu GmbH Nemetschek Haus, Konrad-Zuse-Platz 1 81829 München, Germany

81829 München, Germany Phone: +49-89-442308-0 Fax: +49-89-442308-55 • Italy Anritsu S.r.l. Via Elio Vittorini 129, 00144 Roma, Italy Phone: +39-6-509-9711 Fax: +39-6-502-2425

• Sweden Anritsu AB Kistagången 20B, 164 40 KISTA, Sweden Phone: +46-8-534-707-00 Fax: +46-8-534-707-30

Finland
 Anritsu AB
 Teknobulevardi 3-5, FI-01530 VANTAA, Finland
 Phone: +358-20-741-8100
 Fax: +358-20-741-8111

#### • Denmark Anritsu A/S Torveporten 2, 2500 Valby, Denmark Phone: +45-7211-2200 Fax: +45-7211-2210

• Russia Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Representation Office in Russia Tverskaya str. 16/2, bld. 1, 7th floor. Moscow, 125009, Russia Phone: +7-495-363-1694 Fax: +7-495-363-1694 Fax: +7-495-335-8962

#### • Spain Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Representation Office in Spain Edificio Cuzco IV, Po. de la Castellana, 141, Pta. 5 28046, Madrid, Spain Phone: +34-915-726-761 Fax: +34-915-726-761

• United Arab Emirates Anritsu EMEA Ltd. Dubai Liaison Office 902, Aurora Tower, P O Box: 500311- Dubai Internet City Dubai, United Arab Emirates Phone: +971-4-3758479 Fax: +971-4-4249036 Specifications are subject to change without notice.

#### • India

Anritsu India Private Limited 2nd & 3rd Floor, #837/1, Binnamangla 1st Stage, Indiranagar, 100ft Road, Bangalore - 560038, India Phone: +91-80-4058-1300 Fax: +91-80-4058-1301

• Singapore Anritsu Pte. Ltd. 11 Chang Charn Road, #04-01, Shriro House Singapore 159640 Phone: +65-6282-2400 Fax: +65-6282-2533

# • P.R. China (Shanghai)

Anritsu (China) Co., Ltd. Room 2701-2705, Tower A, New Caohejing International Business Center No. 391 Gui Ping Road Shanghai, 200233, P.R. China Phone: +86-21-6237-0898 Fax: +86-21-6237-0899

• P.R. China (Hong Kong) Anritsu Company Ltd. Unit 1006-7, 10/F., Greenfield Tower, Concordia Plaza, No. 1 Science Museum Road, Tsim Sha Tsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong, P.R. China Phone: +852-2301-480 Fax: +852-2301-3545

Japan
 Anritsu Corporation
 8-5, Tamura-cho, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa, 243-0016 Japan
 Phone: +81-46-296-6509
 Fax: +81-46-225-8352

• Korea Anritsu Corporation, Ltd. 5FL, 235 Pangyoyeok-ro, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si,

Gyeonggi-do, 13494 Korea Phone: +82-31-696-7750 Fax: +82-31-696-7751

# Australia Anritsu Pty. Ltd. Unit 20, 21-35 Ricketts Road,

Unit 20, 21-35 Ricketts Road, Mount Waverley, Victoria 3149, Australia Phone: +61-3-9558-8177 Fax: +61-3-9558-8255

• Taiwan Anritsu Company Inc. 7F, No. 316, Sec. 1, NeiHu Rd., Taipei 114, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8751-1816 Fax: +886-2-8751-1817

Printed in Japan 12/MAR/2018 ddcm/CDT Catalog No. MX2690xxA-E-A-1-(30.00)

1706